## US

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { M14 and } \\
\text { M14A1 } \\
\text { Rifles } \\
\text { FM23-8 }
\end{gathered}
$$

## Rifle

Marksmanship

# M14 AND M14A1 RIFLES, 

AND RIFLE MARKSAANSHIP



## Addendum

1. FM 29-8, April 1974, is changed es follows:

Page 153. Add the following:
b. Gensral. Instructional firing is practice firing on s markamanship range with help from an instructor. The couch and firer method moy be used.
b. Purpose. Instructional firing with the M14 and M14A1 develops the akill needed to engage targets during record fire.
c. Procedura. Instructional firing uees the same procedures for conducting record fire 1. Coschee and inatructors will critique fivere during this exercise. All rounds are acored, but the scores are diagnostic and do not count toward qualificmtion.
2. Post these changes per DA pamphlet 310-13
3. File this change in the front of the publication.

## INTRDDUCTIDN

## 1. I'urpase and Scope

Thla manual providea cuidance for presenting inatruetion wheth the M14 and M14A1 miflea is contains a detailed demcription of the rifie and ite zeneral characterintics, proceduran for disamemhly and anmably, operation and lunctionlag of the rifle, typee of atoppacwa and action to reduce them, lypet of ammunition, maintenance, lundmementals of rifle markemanthlp, battleight xero, fiedd firing, target datection, automatic fire, qniek fire pointieg technianue, record ilie, and advanced markeo moandhip training,

## -2. Olijectiven

The objectlve of Ihe United Statel Asmy ville merkertanship program ara to-
r. Develop in every colder during ivaining-

III The conlldence, will, knawledge, end tElils raquired to fire affe and hit enemy parunnel in eombat.
12) The abllity to apply porfect techniaquot of rifle markomamship when tureitioning wa wh tho dividual to unit engeged la combal.
b. Imsure that every sold ler malntaina econitnulag degree of profleleacy in combat rillo tiring, conalutent with the mitution of the ught to which hat asilyned.
t. Provdde la lime of pance a large atimber of thootera from which potantial preciden trarketen ena he releetod, and furiher trataed to erecemerally enmpete in inieriervien, olvilian, ad internatiennul competitian.
d. Provida ta time of war, an tnatructor baee op cades lor salper traialng, if it in reqaired.
in Insura that every coldier can properly malntaln his weapon.

## A TralnIng Conditlone

*. The procednrea and cechniques uned th the United Statel Army rifle markmanahip trainiag progrom are banad on the concept that riflemes must be peoficient markman capable of elfectively applylag their chooting atille in eomhns. The dingret of proflclency atiained by atheman is largoly dependent upon correct iemtruction and the proper appliention of markamanhlop fendamensala. Initially, during markamarahip tralning, omphesis is piaced on learning or reviewing shooting fundamentala Them Iandamentala are texthy in an eavironment demened to prepare soldiere for
combat-fype truibing exercisea. Thua, emphamis on the combat applications of markamatuhip in gradoal, and auch traiting is beand an oonditiona affecting martamandhip on the battlefield. The more comanon of thete battlefinld conditiona are an followa:
(1) Enemy permonnal are seldom vimble except in the manle.
(2) Mont combat targete are linaar in natarn end will conemiat of mumber of men or objecta irreczularty npased aloge covered or concenaled areme unch ea ground folds, hedges, and borders of weode

131 Moit combat tergeti can be delected by make, flach, dumb, nolis, or movement and will only be vioible for a briol moraent.

141 Combat targeta can be ongaged by uaing aearty ebjecte it raferenee polath.

151 The range at which Individual personnel turgeta can be detacted and offectively engaged will rarely exened 300 meters.

161 The nature of the target, Irregmiaritioe of terrain, and vegatation will gaterally require m rifleman to use a poaltion other then the prone posilation to place affective fire on the target. In $m$ delentive stitution the rilitimen will wouatly be titing from a loabola ponttion or other lype defenolve emplecameat.
( Bi $^{\prime}$ Selectlog an aiming pelnt in olevation is diflieult becaune of the fow outline and obeourlity of mote combat tergain.
(8) The conditionn of rifin firt in combal rarely raquire of parmit mechaniend adjuetrantan of the rear dight.

191 Targats in combat reqairice time-premare fire aro banitally of two types:
(e) A alocle fleotlag tarmet that mut be engeged withle a minimum unknown the period.
fb) A number of diatrlbuted targets encoped within the time thay remoln available. In the latter case the firer, at dimen, may aloct the time opent in engeging individual turgets.
b. Competition botween Individuals and units la an affecive meana of motivating the Individual and buildinge unit prids, bat thay chould nevar be lostered at the expenae of the ultimate objectiva of the merkeramakip program-to produce wollurained combat riltearen. Should that ohjective become mecondary to obtaining high ecores on the range or qualifying the maximom aumber of
colidiers, than it 14 only a matuer of time before the mort duffecalt appecta of the markemenahip course(a) are alther ellmioa ted ar chemplitied to the poink of belag oselans.
c. Nona of the markamanahip enaraet,
techoicquet, requiremunts, or objectives outined in this manuel are beyond the capability of any In. divideal who has hate found phyaleally qualifitd for military service providad he is glven eorreet thatruelion and proper supervision.

## CHAPTER 2

## MECHANICAL TRAINING

## section t. CHARACTERISTICS

## 4. Dineripilon of the Riflea

## at M/4 Rafle.

II) The US rifle, $7.62 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{M} 14$ (fige If is a lightweight, ifrcooled, yer-opersted, magazior-fed, shoulder wespon. It ie designed primerily for memiontomatic fire.
(2) When amployed an an automatie rifle, the salector and M 2 hipod munt be initelled lifig 21.

131 The flanh suprensor is designed with a wide rib on the bottorit to reduce mazale climb and the amouns of dunt rained by muzzle hilat.

14 The lug on the reer of the lianh inppremor it ined to areure a bayonet, a grena de laumeher, or a blank fifring atta chenent.

151 The ipindle valve is focated just lorward of the front band between the barrel and gal cylinder. The valve'il function if to concraf the gamen
uned to operate the rifle. When the olot of the ipindle walue is is the verticel or ON porition, the valve ie opeo and gantin mecensary for the lunctioning of the rifle pasitoto the gee cylinder. Wheo the aflot of the mpindle valve in in the horluontel or OFF position the valve in elosed. When the valve is cloned, it permite the full preciure of the gat to be utilized to propel a rifle grenade a od it alao preveoth the bypast of gas inw the gan cylloder.
b. HITAI R1/fe
tII The US rifle, $7.62 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{M} 14 \mathrm{Al}$ |fig 31 is an aircooled, antoperated, magazineted, shoulder wrapon. It is eapable of eminautomatle or awtomatic lire ; howavar, it is designed primerily for antomatic tíre. It fentaren a ntablitior ansembly, modified bipad. front and renr hondgrip, Etraight lime atock, and rubber recoll pad.


Figur 1. Mis sthe.




Figare J. MidAL rfert
(2) The M14A1 atoeiz granp is the "earatight line" type whit a flxed pintol grtp and tolding front hadgrip which lien flet oloug the botion of the atack when not in um, The iocetion of the fromt houdprip can be adjuated to oate of five pontions in 2.5 cm (1 Ineb) incramente to accomednta all tirers. The rubber recoil pad redaces the eflects of recoll. The binged shoulder rest providen vertical control of the butt end of the rifle. Tbe butt aliag mivel plyote 90 degrees to the left to feclitate carrying of the whepon.
(3) The atabilizer ancaminly conclate of a parfursted ateel aloeve whloh alliden over the flath mppraceor and If fontened to the bayuatithe by 0 ceraw and a locknut. The ateliliser prowiden mpatio thahillty ond reducet reedl.
(4) Tha M2 bipod is modilied by the adilition of a allag awivel and a longer yoke atambly pin to nocommodate the awlval.
(5) The M14AI utiliaet olleg with an matra hook tamembly. The partiau of the alling hetweea the hand crip and the blpod prowidea additional musale coetrod during firlog. It ollown the everace firec, by applying feerwerd promure on the froat hendyrip, to ingreate the preneure of the blped es the tround to epproaimevely 16 hilograma $\mathbf{t 5}$ poundal, redacing diapersion ovnaidershly. When the watpon le oerried ot sling erme, the oling mat be ditacomesected trom the heuderip amamhly.
5. Getherel Dete

|  | Kilogeter |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M14 ritho with fall maynalmat and olanaloy -qudpract | 4.5\% | 410.11 |
| M14 rise with fell <br>  melactial, and bliond | +ant. | 111.881 |
| Empty magaine | . ${ }^{4}$ | 1. 51 |
| Fall matiolan (wlela hall managitica! | ... . 4 | 16.51 |
| Closaling mulprueat | .... 27 | (.6) |
| Mn Mpod ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | .... 30 | 41.75) |
| M14AI rifle mith tull magnina | $3.85$ | 113.121 |
| b. Lengehr. | Cantimater | (Inelon) |
| M14, owerall, whh lluch mpprower | 121.5 | (44.3) |
| M14A1, iverall with uabibiliner auwembly | $1 t 2.5$ | 14.31 |
| c. Sighto. |  |  |
| Finat <br> Katr | Fined. <br> Aljantala, efervilins movie the mullel. 7 It mestera $1 \mathbf{t}$. | set alich at - mlesters trike af the oflectors of nem $1 . t$ indh teal. |
| d. Ammuation . ..... | Sep priper |  |

Kilogimb tionemal

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { menyalmat and alation }
\end{aligned}
$$

14 rifo wlen fell
 melectiv, and How $\ldots, 5,38$

Fall makealan fole


(. 61
(1.75)
|13.121
b. Lesersir.


Tined.
Aljander ant alich at viernilin en wism movist the atrike at the




- Trigeer Pull.

f. Operatimal characterica.

(a) Swimimionarie. Reands
out matan ter
matlionim peried at:


to minatu lor morel ................ . IS.
(b) Amancira. Rounda
pur minatuen tor
marlation Paried +1-
1 minnat .,4.................. ... . 60.

2 milante ...................... . . . 50.
Smbutw . ......................... ... . . \$0.

20 minnte . ...................... . . . . . . . 25.
30 midurn for mevi …................ 20.
14) Range.

Mforera

c. Torma.
 - waponi flrixa

 prifetlla can raval,
13) Mexhmon tifotive the prextel dimen b which a meapell mury be an pected in tire macarately is inklim terealilin to dumatim
6. Generui
*. The aoldier is authorized to divessemble hin rifle to the exteat called Fio id atrippine. Churt I showis the parte he in pernaitted to diaungmale with and without tupervieion. The extent of disamembly
he in permitted to perform withoat auparvision is adequate for normal maniotenanca. Addltionally he muy dianamembie the ganayterin, but ouly whin it in required to ineure eontimued functionise of the rifle.

Chert i. Dis assemery aldTHOMIZATION

b. The frequancy of diantembly and anenobly woould be kapt to mlaimum eoncintont with malntenamen ad lanatriactionul requiramentu. Conatant disamembly caucen anenaive weur of the parta and lande to thalr araily uatervicabblity und to inecearucy of the weapon.
c. The rifie hua been dealgned to ha takes epart and pat together naediy. No force in mended if it in dirneembled and uavenabled correctly. The parta of one rifle, except the boit, way be futerchenged with thowe of anothar when necenamry. Foz eliety rasoona bolts should asver be intercharged.
d. As the rifle is dianevemhled, the purte should be lald out from Inft ta Fight, on u clean arriace and
 because the partu are anembind in the revarse order of disateembly. The anmas of the parte lnomeaolatarel ahould be taught along with divnevembly and ammbly to malcy further inatruction on thu fifte eanier 10 endarstend.

To clear the rifle, firat attempt to magage the efety, IIf unable to place the alinty in the sale pooltion, contimat with the weand tetap.l Removi the magraina by placies the rifht thumb on the marnzitan latch and curl the ramalning fingury mpund the froat of the magesine. Preas in on the magiling latoh, rotele the bute of the magesine coward the mutale and of the rifle (fig 4), and remave it from tha magaine well. With the knife edge of the right hend, pull the oparation rod hundile all the wey to the rear, rach acrote the receiver with the right thumb, and puter in ow the balt lock (fis 5). Check the wafuty to een that is angared lposition it in the SAFE position if it ls not), tilt the rille, and look fanide the chamber and receiver tu ingure thet thay conteln no ronnde

## A. Disanaemihly Into Three Muin Gnowpt

u. Tha thre main grompt esw the firing mechaniam, tha harral and recelver, and the atock.
7. Clearlon thu Rifle

Tha firm atep in hundling eny watpon in to elear it.


Figure 4 hemevag she magasime


Figure S. facking the baft ta rife rami
b. Alter the rille is elenred. the operating parts monld be returned to their lorward powitiona lor lisamemhly. To do this, pull back on the operating tad handle, relrase it, and allow the boit in go firward.
c. Io remove the firing mechanlam. krasp the rear of the rigger gnard with the thumb and forefinger of sour riahit hand and pull downward und oulward nntil the mechanism is refesued thr (f) Lift will the firing mechanam

CAution: In mithdrawing ithe firimb mechandell from the stock, OO NoT roblate the frigger guard more than 90 dtegreca. Partial withdrawal of ther Itring mechaniam, when ronthlned with rolallag the triager guard more than 90 degreet, caubry damige to the rlb tor keynays on the side of the fifing mechanism houting.
"Tomparate the berrel and recrixer from the shack. lay the wrapon on Alai surlace with the siahts up and mizzle to the frit Grasp the receiver with the left hand over the rear aight and raine the
rille fex remtuenera. Wh the right hand, atrike down on and grasp the small of the atock, mparaung the barref and rreciver from the slock The componrols of the M14 are showal in ligure 7 .
c. The comporenis of the M14AL rifle are whown in figure is.
9. Dlangembly of thr Bertrl and Recelver Growip
a. Reinounter the Connector Asumbly. Place the barrel and receluer group on its lelt wide with the operating rod handle up and thr tavizle away from you On riflem modified for automatic fir ing, preas in and inen the selector until the face marked $A^{\prime \prime}$ is loward the windage knob (fig 91. With the bolt efosed, place the right thamb on the rear of the connector mombly, the lirst linger on the vear release bracket and the accond linger invide the rear of the arar relrame brackel and the meoond finger unside the rear of the receiver ( 1, fic 101 . Push forward with the thnmb until the forward end of the aseentily san br lified off the connecter lock with the thumbend forefinger of the lefi hand (2,
fig 101. 1Note that the ifle shawn in 1. 2, and 3, lig 10 han not been mudilied for uutometic liringl. Tuen the connector assembly \$3. fige 101 cloctewise until the elongeted hole in the conmector assembly is alined with the elongited mtud an the sear releame. Lower the fiont end of the connecior anamembly and litt the remi end off the elongated atod of the near relense.


Foture a famonday ibe firing machanuin


Figure 7. Compotarure of the Allit refle


Fagure Cempenemen of the Midiff aillo





1


!
Figure 10 -Crmatinued


3
Fimure 10--Conalimurd.
b. Remneng the Opprating Road Spring and Opersteng Kiad Spram Geade. Place she barrel and receiver ernup at a lhat surlace, sight down, musale to the left With the left hand, pull toward the muzzle on the opetating rod apring to rellieve prensure on the connertor lock 11, fig 111 With the right lor elinger, pull the connectur logk tow ard you and, allowitg the aperating pot opring to expand slawly, dieconnect and remove the operating rod apring and opetetitia rod npromeguide 12, lig 111. Separnte thone twit parts.
c Hetmeriats the Oportumg Rod Turn the barel and receiver gromps the nubta are up and the mamble is pounting awiy Irom vou Pull back the operating rod hendle utitil the enide lug on the inude surlape it alined with the divasembly noteh on the right side of the reeciver. Rotinte the nperateng rod downward and ontward. them pull it to the rear, disengeging it from the operatim, rod pride sijg 121

If Femaing the Boft tramp the bolt by the raller and, while whing it lorward. lift it upwand
and nuitword to the right front with a sight rotating motion tite 131.

1 Rofle Fucdit Struped. The pertu of the berrel and rectuer mroup in the ir order of diantembly are whinw in ligure 14.

Aver. The bole, rear anght, and the liring mechamum will nat be dumembied by the moldier undei any tircurakanem lebart It
10. Awembily of the Barrel and Recelver 6\%oup
a. Hiplaring the Boh Plare the barrel and rexeizer on the table, sughts up, muasle pointing nwat Irom you Hipld the bolt by the roller ind Lacking lige and plare the rear on the bridge of the reteizer. firing pin inne pointed down. Turm the bolk alighth counterrlockwise until the teng of the Diring pin elearn the bridge. Guide the left lorking lie $n l$ the bolt into its proove on the lelt side of the merriver. Lowes the right lorking lug on ita bearitg ourface and alide the boll haliway to the rear.









b. Replacing the Operating Rod. Holdinf the mperning rod al the handle, plice the frent end into the operating rod gnide and ponition the rod *o that the recesa in the hump fita over the bolt roller. Turn the opernting rod to the left natil the guide lug fite intu the dimamembly notch on the secriver, then move the operating rod forward until the bolt in cloned.
" Feplacing thw Operanng Rod Spring and Operating Red Spring Guide. Turn the harrel and receiver over so the aighu are down and the mnzale la to the left. Place the aperative red apring guide in to the uperating rod apring, hump up, and leed the loane and of the apring into the operating rod, Grasp the apring and guide with the left hand and compress the apring notil tha hale in the guide can be alined with the connector lork Lower the geide and puah the connectur lack in with the right thumb ifig 151.
d. Replacing the Gonnector Armambly, Place
the barrel and receiver on itemde with the operating rad handle ap, monizle away from you. Plare the ellongated hole in the rear of the connector tancrably on the elongaied atud as the near relenee 41, Fig 16). Plare the thumbuf the right hand on the rear of the connector anaembly, the firet finger on the tear releate bracket, and the aecoud finger inaide the rear of the reraiver. Paghing toward the mazzle with the right thumb and with the thumb and first finger of the left hand. turn the front of the coneertar counterclockwive until it can be mapped onto the connctior lock $\{2$, fig 161.
II. Anembly of the Three Mala Groupa

* Place the burrel and rereiver eroup on a flat surfece, mighto down. Pick up the atork group and engege the mock ferrule in the front band, then lower the atock aroup on to the barrel and rereiver gronp.




1
turure is Replacing the ofmancier ansombly-

2
fantroin-Cimainund
b. Open the Irigiker guard and place the liring mechanism araighl down into the receiver, making eure that the wuide rib on the liriag mechanimorn enlerg the rerexs in the pecrivet Ilig 1III. Place lhe bnit of the wexpmon the lelt thigh, gighla lo the leli. inguring the Irigere gilarid has rienred the Irigger. With the palm of the right hand, alrike the irigger gnard fully angeging it to the recener

## 12. Disanxemhly ol the G可 Syalem and Handguaril

Nate Unden mormal thane the gat erlineder ohomith mon be
 cylumer when the hance it Ilitad and for-and fonto an wpright pusition Ibalt i hould be loekid to the reark Doramica bly of the 6an 1 ylinder in armetimen necemary alier the weapon han hern eubjected la extreme climatik mondiliman.
A. Gat 3ystern Using the wremrh ml the comsbination tool, looters and retorove the gaa rylinder plog. Tilt the muzzle down and remose the gas
pisann from the kan rylinder Enarien the ghat $r$ glinder tork and whde the lork and eylinder forward wo that the gas port is exphated.
h. Handenanl blup the Irnni bank inrward Inmard the Ironl sigh1. Push the handguard veward the Ironl *ight and lill it from the barrel. The parts of themax asaleto are shown in fignare 18
I客. Aaremilh of thi k,as twatem and lland. mumid

* Prandgused Mane the rille on o llat surlace. Tughs "find mazale in the right. Engaze the ends is the hand in the handenard with the fross Innimelel end uf the aluls thal are on the rear ol the harrel and sluty the handquard ruarward tho nol somag or Iore the hatedionard into its inslatled prosilma i lifplare the fronk band.
b. fias bueteln thide the wan cylinder remeward throllegh the froot band. Tighlen the kns rylinder
lack by hand to ide lully assembled position. then lack it off until the lomp is alined with the zas iylinder Replace the gas piston with the flat part toward the harrel and the apen end toward the muzzle. When the ins pinton is properly sented, it
will protude 3.81 ewnimeters 11.5 inches 1 below the gas erlinder llig L\$4 Replace the gam coinder plug and tidhten it securely with the wreneh of the combination fool.




Hito





## 14. Rumoving Stabillzet Aasembly

Tor remove the stabilizer arsembly, tane the wrenth of the anmbinatian tool to foosen the foeknut Then alide the enmbination tanl auer the acrew and loanen it tfix, ith, fiwins the yoke aw ay from the basumet ling, und alide the atabilizer asmembly off the Ilash mippramer Ifite 21 .

## 15. Riqulacing stabllizer Asembly

In replace the ctabilizer annembly, alide it over the flanh auppressar. awing the yoke aver the bayonet ling. and tiplaten the nerem with the combination fonl dig. 211, Slise the combination tool over the liest ni the eurew. place it ouer the lorlinet. and tighten it "tiph 2tt).
If. Dianonemlily and Anse mhly of the Masazine
a. Phinanurimbly.

1 I Usw a pointed object to raine the rear of the
fiakapme bane flig 29 (until the indentation on the laak is elear of the magatime. Granp the magazine wult either hase. with one finger of the hand poverink lhe hame. fiemave the bane and waide the -orrost une coil at a time, to clear the retaining lips . 14 the magazine
$1 \geq t$ Remuse and maparnte the magazine apring and fallower l'inure 23 whown the parta of the miactane
A. Atranhbl Heponition the aprint Inaide the follower with the rectantalar-ahaped end of the norime agamat the rear of the foflower, and replace the follower and spring inside the marazinc. Be wise in lully meat the follower. Replace the magazine hase tlig 346 .




Ficur 2f. Hoplarina the miduther aprominty.




Figruire 23. Paria of rhe megasins.



## Secimon ilt. OPERATION AND FUNCTIONING

17, 11menlim
 II I'lu'E flu fiest rinmal un top of the
 frims uf the masuzinet enit appla fremanse with the diumlitu lully arat the round in the magazine if ie Eit. I'limp rim li ndelitional fonmed nam the percedines unir, mining it in thi morgine.
"E1 'l'il lind the magasine with a tive-round

1arteitger rlif, the magemat lillof in uitd (Jiz 2b), slide the litier over the lop erar porlion of the nimgerme atad inmet a fivp.pound cartridene ellp into the filter. |'late vither the thumb or the open end of thes oni bination unol on thr top round and puath the fise rinulla inta he marasine. Remove the cllp and repret the prowent nintit ? It round have been londed inta the mazazane, thed remove the magezine lilier



 imegarine OUTa/riflat.
b. Loading the Hagatime fin the Riffel.
ilt To load a ningle round into an empty magazint in thr wetpon, lock the bolt to the rear and emaze the alety. Place a round on top of the magaxine follower and preat down on the round and lully seat it in the mapazine flig 2 it.

12t A makazine in the wrapon can be loaded theongh thr top of the receiver with a five-round
cartridge thip To do this, place cither end of the clip in the rartridge anide, then enert premure with the thumbs or the opern end of the eombination towl on the top round, forcing live rounde into the magasine $\left(\mathrm{li}_{\text {e }} 28\right)$. Remove and diseand the car tridge clip. Reprat the process until the magaxime in llunded.
c. Louding and [Tntoading the Rifle
(11 Plare the safely in the sale praition.
(2) Insert a loaded magasime into the makazine well, top front firat, matil the operming rod mpring suide engoget the meanaine (1, lik 29), then pull back ward and upward until the magazime snape into poseition 12. If 291. A rlicie will be herard which indicates that the magaxine in Iully seated.

Pull back and release the operaling rod handle, allowing the bolt io alrip the top ruuad lom the mogaxine and foad it inte the chamber.
17) Remone the magazine aa deacribed in parneraph с.

## 19. Functioning

A. Semidiaromatic.

1 II Fiach time a round is lired. the partemeide the rifle work together in a given order This is the cycte ol operation. This cyele is aimilar in all amall arma, A knowledige ol what happens inaide the cille during the eycle al opperation will help the firer to undermand the canses of, and remedien lor, various stoppagea.






1
Figurn 20 Lople an the mactitine two the rijle.

(2) The cyele of operatiox is broken fowa fath night atapa. Than atepe are limed below, together with a brief dascription of what occura inalde the wille duriag each otep.
(a) Firiag. Firing occura wheu tha firim pin atrlket the primer. At tha triggar in palled, the triggur luga are dicen gaged from tha bammer hooka and the hammer in ralaged. The bammer waves forward under pramara of tha hamasar aprigg and atriken the tang of the firing pin, driving tha firing pia againat the primar and firing the roand tige 301.
(b) Unlocking. Unlocking (fig 31) oeturs siter the firing of the raund. Ae tha bullet is foreed throagh the barrel by the axpanding zases, a emall amount of gat antera tha hollow gan piaton, the gaa cylindar and the gat cylinder plug through the gat port, The axpanding gacea force the gea cylisider platon to the rear. ft in turn drives the oparating fond and bolt raarward. The oparating rodk cama tha bolt poller tupward, diangaging the locking loge on the bolt from the locking reconen in the reseiver. At thin time, the bolt is unlooked.
 pooltion the viot la the opladie houd perpendieuler th the
 $32 t$
(c) Exypacting. Extracting if pulling the empiry eartridge from the chambar. Slow initial extraction takan place an the bolt unlocke. Tha bolt in ite cinarward motion pelle the ampty curtridge with it Ifig $\mathbf{3} 31$.
(d) Efectiag. Ejerting in removing the ampty carixidge from the recelvar. Aa moon an the balt has withdrawn the ampty cartridge case clear of the chamber, tha force of the ejactor apring and plungor prothes the bottom ade of of tha cartridge bave away Irom the bolt facn, throwing to out and away from tha receiver (fig $\mathbf{3} 4$ ).
fe) Cockiag. Cacking in poaitioning the hammer oo that it is rady to fire tha anit roand. The belt, an it moves to the rear, forete the hommar down and ridea nevar it. The hammar in eaught by tha sear if the rrigerer in hald to the raar and by the trigeer laga if the triggor han ban relaased (fig S4). In aither asere, tha hammas fold in tha cocked ponition.


Figane 30, firing


Figue 51. Uidiechras.






Figury 33. Extracteng


Fiewt 34 Erociling the ices roued and recking.
(f) Frading. Faeding tahet piece whee * round if iorced inte the peth of the boll. Thi top round la loreed Into the petch of the boit by the megealne ioliowir which If cader preturt of the megealnn apring lifig 351. After the lent roand man bern ilrad, the bolt la held in the renerwatd penition by the boft lock.
(4) Chembering. Chembering ocepre when - round In moved Into the cham hor. Thiv teken piect en the holt goen iorwerd under prannura of the expending opareting rod apring, atripping the top ravind lrom the megezine ond driving it forword into the chamber lifg 36I. Chambering fanepleta when the extrector anepe into the astrecting groove on the eartridge ond the ajoctor is camprented into the fise al the balt.
(h) Luckiag. Lacking hegina an tha bolt roiler engegen the rier comming aurfece in the hump of the operating rod. It in comploted when the locking luge ai the bolt ant lutijy reated in the losking recanten of the recrivar lite 37 i.
b, Antomstie (hiflan Equipped with Sriecter), if) What the atietor is poattioned wilh the face markad " $\mathrm{A}^{\prime \prime}$ tn the rater lear typ" projaotion epl, the rifle is att lar automatic ijze. Turalog the selector to abtomatic rotelet the senr raloest m positioa to meke contect with the ener.
(2) Aiter the firat round has been lirad /and with the trimerer hald to the rearh, the oper atiag rod cur toine reerword mavement tabder preseure of the aspending goven. An It moves to the rear, the eofmither ansembly mowe rearwaed under presmure af the conatetor ariembly epring. The movement of the connector enemmbly rotatre the reer relation on the relector shaf to that the flange on the mar melevere ailowt the meer to move forwerd inte. potition whern it can wageg the rear hamamer hookt i1. fig 381. Then, whan the bolt drivie the hammer to the ruer, the mear engegen the rear hevencer heolen and hold a tha hammer in the cocked pooition.


Figere IS. Feediag.


Fiaure 3 in Chamberiad.


Figue 37, Lorknf




It Aftri thr bodt mawe forwaral and lowhs. the wianliby wn thr aperating rod enikagea the hook ent the illantel ther nanrmbly nod larcen it foruard.

 Furf th the rown, ilasengaing it from the rear
 inn linmorif if the iricerer is held in the rear If the Irigiter in relbenared nt any time priar to the liring ol uler laet riminil. the hamerier witl be bifled in the runkof pmaition ho the trigest luak.


П


## Section IV. STOPPAGES AND TMMEDIATE ACTION

## 19. Stoppaken

4. Jefinian A noppage it an minitentional iriterruption ol the cycle of aperation. The mtoppage may be coened by improper functioning of the riffe or labliy ammanition.
5. 'Iyper of moppoger

III Misfire. A nunfire is a failure to fire A misflire itself is not dangeronh, hat minere it rannol be unmediately distingnished from ot delay int the Incoctuning of the liring mechanism. it shonfd be conalered s" apossble delay in frinim matif this ponsibility hae been rliminated. A delay in the finntioning of the liring mechenimm eonid reanfi from the presenre of foreign matter such as nand. grit. oll end greane Thear might rerate a partial nuechanical rettaint which, after sume delay, if
nerremare by contianed forre applied by the nprine. and the liring pin theo atriken the primer vo reund shonid be feft in a hat wrapori ariy lunizer than neccesary foranas if the fosabulity of a roukhtl

121 Coekoff. Cookpll in the Inmelioman of a thambered mond of ammanition anitiated hy the heal nf the weapan if the primer or fropillitg charge whould limkiff, thr prajertile will be propafled from the wipporn with narmal Jelority rerd thongh no atiempt wan made to lite the primer by actectime the liring merhanimm. One hundred and lifiy ronnde fired in a 2 -minnte interval will heat the barrel ennangh ta prodture a rookill
r. Comenarn Stoppafers The ritie will Intutiont ellifienily if it is properiy maintrined. The lirer manst watch for dejects and forrert them brlore they
cause a stoppage. Soms of the marle cospman togpases, their untal coune and remedies, are thewn in chart 2.

Cherr 2. Stopparien: Their Coums and Retacition


## 20. Immedifate Aetion

Immediate attion is tha whotheleling application of a probable remedy to roduce a atoppage withent Invastigu ing itu causa. Immediate action lo tanght la tiro phamet.
a. The first phane is tatught an a doill wo that the riflemen learna to periorm it quichly and ins atinctively without thought at to the eance of the stoppage. To apply tha firnt phaws: with the righe hand, palmin ap, pald the operating rod handle all the way to the rany. Helenee it, aim and attempt to fire. The palm is up to avoid injnry to the hand is event of a cooholf (fic 39).
b. If the firm phete of immediate action filits to
trduce a atoppage, the reeand phane ol lramedinte ectioa is applied. The fivn key worde to mmemhar in the secend phate are: TAKE, PULL, LODK, LOCATE, and REDUCE.

II: TAKE the rifle from the thoulder.
12) PUEL the operating rad handia alowly to the rear.

131 LOOK in the rectiver.
141 LOCATE the stoppage by obecrving, at the opernting rod handis is pulied to the rear, what in in the chamber, and whal has heen ojeated.

15i REDUCE the stoppage and conlinue to fire.


r Mintiren will racely oteur. Nurmally, the firer will Inntinctively agply ifamediate aetion which in most inutancee redures the atoppare even when

at a mintire in laulty momurition. Therefore. lurther line ol animunition front that lat nhould be ruspencleit and reported to utdnence for dinquitition.

## Section Y. MAINTENANCE

## 21. General

Maintenance includes at) meanures taken to keep the rille in uperating cundution. Thin includew nommal cleatring, inspection for delective parta. repair and lubrifation.
22. Clcaning Materiale, Lubricante, and hquipment

- Clenaray Wateriais.
(1) Pure rleaner ielennink compound relvent [CR] in uned primarily lar cleaning the bore: huwerer, it can be ured on ell metal parta lor a temporary 11 dayl prolection liom iant.

121 Hot, conpy waten or plain hot waret is no mubnitute lot bore tleanes and will ouly be uod , hen bore rleanes is not avilable.
13) Dry cleaning molyent 1SD] in u*ed for cleaning tiflen which mre conted with grease. oil, os consorion preventise componentr.

141 Cabon removink compound |P.C.111.A| In uadt on at ultiborn rasbon deposita by nuaking, and hushing. Thin procens must be lollowed by the the ul dry cleaning polvent.
b i.ebbicenta
tII Lubaresting oil, gencasl purpose (PL. np-eiall it uned to lubricare the cille at nomal temperture.
12) Lubricating oil weapons | LAW I, is ured Ior low tempereture thelow $0^{\circ} \mathrm{I}$.
(3) OE 10 engime oil moy be uned as a lield eapredicat under combal conditione when the aile presciibed in $1 \mid 1$ and $|2|$ above rannot be obt ained Howeren, al roon an posnible the weapon should be elenned and Iubtricared with the proper, authonized luliricants.

14 Rille grease should be applied to thone working nulaces shown in ligure 40.

- Mipiajatist.

I| I A cumplitre art oll mainirmaner rgifipment

tきl 'Tlie rombinalion innl ran be used as rither II IIt dereme mifset serewilriver or as agas plife wrinala Ifga $4!$ and 431.
is t Tlir hanste nf the cosmbination forol in blat uned wa thi iteaning rod handle. Allinu the Honning wil wxtension af ther inol in lall frame thr tuol humile wi thit it lantake propendicular. Avarmble thr fing suttiona of the clemnimg rod and merrit dieni intin the thrientmil hals in the eleaning real evirnaint liuhre the lane brish or the eleaning petih limiler mus low nituched to ther end at the r|eanina rud,
(i)) The platic linhrienm ease llig 441 in phasell atith in arew eap whith hal a mem 1applineturl attacherl at nne enel then in used to epply sit drop by drop. T'lir cap in litied with a kasket to phevint wil loukuke. J'his wher rnd ham another *rren 1 aן

a Prumedurivi for f.feaming Chamberr and Bore. 'Ila" rille' muse he clraned witer it han bern lired Imantler living lonwea primur fouling, pawder ashen, 1 arlian. smil nimal fanling 'l'he fmanifion hat numurarmaita primer which makpar meaning easier. hin mod lisa impromant. "thr primer sull leavea a drposit that mian a olledt mosishure and promote rust if it is not remuved

1It Inmentiaipls alter firinus. thoroughly clean Ilie liure with a bore brunh saturated with CR, yhalurnt ela'aning iompenind.

III \& Iterilfaming with CR, the borp shonld be switilimi with llannel elraning patchee makiag abrian nu iraife uf lumand powder nr other loreign
 sprimel, erneral purpowe lubriceting oil.

13t The chamber whould be clepmed with a r-leaning trrabh. Ining the following proerdurpa:


1



2
Figure 40 Continuad

-

(1)


1 - CO~






 EACMI.



1



Figure 4l-4inmtimall


Fipure 4J Comalimued






(id) Srrrw the threadrd and of eleaning rod sertion into ratchet bene of brunh t)A. lig 45).
(h) Apply a light coat of CR to rhamber.
fe.) Intert briah in chamber with themb pnahire exainat bane of brush |IR, fig 451,
foflkepleane the bolt lork and sane oprrating rod and holt forwerd. \#enting brumh in cbamber. II riflr in dinamembled, enatinue to apply premenre to rear of hrush with thumb.
(s) Movr rad nertion Irom wide to aide neveral timen 11 C . fin 45 S .
if) Inrk thr bolt to the rear and remowe the bruah while granpine the riranimg rod tertion el Ahown In 1 D , figure 45 .
(4) Continur to clean and lubricate the bore and the chember, applying E light conet of PL special. an shown in fixure 45 and ligere 46 ,
b. Gias Ciylindre PHug Pour on all quantity of bore rlenmer in the plug, innert and rotater the bore

Fleaning bruth. Remowe the bruth, clean. send dry the plux with patchar.
c, toan firfader. Install thr patrh holder on a eertion ill the cleaning rod. I'ut two patrhri in the halder, mointen them with bore rleanrr. and iwab the colinder boee. Dry the cylinder bore with riren patchri Une no abraniven in rleaning the culindrer and do not sil the intrrior murierra.
d. (ifan fhaton.theturatr patr hes with borr cleanyr and wipe thr exterior murfare ol thr piaton at ciran as poamble. Inatall the borr clraning brunh on a wertion of the rleanina rod. Mointen the bruth with bore Meamer and clran the intrpior ol the pinton. Wipe the pinton dry, but do not oll. The Enen aytern incorporates a self-cleaning artion and fuartiona within trevtlome tolr ranrrs A pinton dom not heve to he whiny to function properly. Do not ilim abrasite to resen the piston.


Furnine 45. Cimeniong the ehamber
sc,




Fidure 4 Chasing the home.


Fuswe 4*-Contwand


3

". Hiuco af the thuth. Clean the tate of the bolk with a tentiun to its inside edges. Rerdnve the bare cteaner with dry patchen and oil the part lightly,
f. Sjuinfle f'apire, Depreas the valve and rolate it neveral timon nfer each day's firing. Do not diganem mhle it.
A. Hugainer. Inspect the Interlor of the magaxine by ileprennizy the follower with the thumb. If the Interior is dirty, disaseemblt the magasiae and rlong it. then lighaly oil the eomponent parta. Bherwise. merely wipe the magasine ostembly clean and dry, then oil lt.
h. Siabiliser Aasembly. The atabliner assembly whould be removed and eleaned with a stiff bruth to mmove all earbon or other pertieles which may block the git ports.
i. All (lither Parts. Uise a dry eloth io remow all dirt or mand from other parts and estariar asifacea. Apply a light coet of oil to tha metal perte end rab raw linceed oif ints the wooden perts. Care mant be taken to prevint lintead oill from gettiog on matal parts.
f. After Firing. The rifle munt ba thoroaghly clanned the namit dey it lo fired. For thete conmeutlve daya theranfter, theck for surdance uf foulling by runnifg a denn pateh through the bere
 The bere should be lighly oiled oftar eech ine昭ection.

## 24. Nomal Molnteranee

4. The rilla should be inaperted dally, when is um, for evidence of ruat and gatarei oppeereuce. A light oopt of ofl thould be melatained on all metal parts, except the gat piatom, Leterior of the gat cyltader, and the gia plug.
b. The dally Inapectloa ahould also reved any diffecte such of burred, worn or crecked parts. Delects ahould be reported to the armorer top carrection.
c. A musxle plup should never be ased on the rille. It causes moistare to colidet int tha bore. lorming rant and ersating a selety bayard.
d. Oblaining the proper rear sight tension is etarmmely important! without it, the sight will not hold ita aljustment in eiewation. During normal maintenarce. and prinu to firing. the reay atght muat be chareked for correct aight tenaion. The indications of improper sight tension are:

III Elevation knob extremeiy diffieult to turn.
t? Elevation knob turns freely without on sudible click.
fa) If the elevation knob is entremaly diffiealt to turn. rotate the windage knob not countrellockwite wne clisk at time with the esrewisiver purtion of the combinetion tool, Aftar earh edick ettempt to turn the elevation knob. Repeal this procest until tha sievetlon koab can ba turnad whithent astreme difficulty 11, lif 471.
(f) $i f$ the elevation knob if estremely loote and the ratar sight aperture will not raise, the windage $k$ nob sut moat be turned in a clock whe direction, whe click at a time, until the apertare con be rained.
A. To chsek for proper temalen, the procedure4 liesed below shauld be fuilowad:

I1) Raise the operture fo its full halght.
IEI Lower the aperture Iwo slicks.
431 Gramp the sitle whth tha fincers arouod the Amall of the stock and exerl downwerd presture on the spertuse with the thumb of the eame hend 12 , fir 4ís.
(41) If the aparture drops. siaht terajon muat be adjuated, To do thla, the windege knob nut mual he tishtemed, one oflck at a time, unill the aperture can wo lonjar ba puabind dowo. It the proper tensios cannot be obtalined, thy rifity muil be turned inta the unit arcioter.

## 25. Specle! Malntenane

a. Before firing the rifle. the bore and the chambet whould be cleaned and dried. A itght coal of oil ahnuld be placed on all olhar metal perth. eqcept those which come in cootact with oms muxitions. the pas piston, interios of the pas cylinder, and the ras plug.


1



2
Finere ti-Coninared
i. Bilute firing, rifle grease shonid be applied in olir fiaria umitusiril in ligury 40 A shall amizarit of
 tsimer cap antl is applifel sl carh plare Rille areamp in IIII \|mml in Irxtremely cold lampenatures or when the fille in exposed in exirenies ol sand and dusi

- In a ald rlimales Itrmperalitra brinn |reering| the rille mist be hepI Irecoin mansi nire and exiem oil Mnasureand exrese oil on the working firte cenuse them in operate slagkishly of lail inmpleiels The rille ritnsi be disassembled and
 ber Hacd it ner ratary 10 remoner onl or Errase. Parla |las thoss migris itl werr mas be wiped with a paleh
 |ant Lit kerp the rille as u lose as prostible to oul side Lemperalurea al allimes in preneril itor collection of
nidisture whirli accurs wien cold metal comes in cpotarl with warm air. When the rillr i* brodght into maren romm, il wholly mol he cleaned wutal il han reached luom lemperalure
if In hai. himid climates, or il raposed in apli enaler almonapheif. the rille monst be inapected Iliaroughly rarh dat Int minimture and ribi 【t should be hept lightly siled with general parpoer lubriosation nil ksw lienerd nil shondd be lrequently applied to the wonden parts in greveut swelling
r. In hou, dra rlimaten. Itie iflie mrial be rleaued dalt or more oflen io rern ove tand and for dast Irim the bore and workiug parls, In sandy arean, the rille shmuld br kepl diy The mazrle and receizer shmuld be tepl cowered during sand and ulual storms. Thoden patis must be kept oiled with raw liumed onl to greverul dryiug The rille shomed
bo lishily siled whan sand or dase conditiees diperrase,
f. Special instructiona on toring for the fifle
when it in aebject to asele r , biblogical, or chemalan conteminulion cen be fong in TM $\mathbf{3}, 220$ and FM 21-40.


## Sectien \%f. AMPRUNITION

## 26. Girne ral

The M14 sifte firen several types of ammeninies. The riflemen thotald be able to recotimise tham and know which lypa is bet for certain turteth. Hia

4. Figura 48 shew the parta of a typical erer Irider.
b. Ithe iterm "bullat refers only to onell arme projectila; the term "ball" who originally med to drecribe the hallesheped buliat ni very early oumall arme ammiuntion. The term thall emmunition** unw refara to certridea with e tenerel pargoes wolidirera builiot Intended for utherelan pertomel and matarlal targela.

## 17. Dracripiton

The typen of ammanlidon een be identifled by thoir Individmal morkinge (tis 49 .
m. Armar Piveing. The M6l ormar piarting cartridge in used egolinat lighty armored targets. Thecertridge can he identified by its blech tip.
b. Bof M80 hall namusition is uned efefing pertonnad and usprmored tergeth. The cartridyt can be identiliad by its urpointed tip.
\& Tracar. The M62 trobst curtirldge in used for indienting tergel arman and adjution firm Tbe espridge enn be identitied hy its orontse tip.
d. Grenode Cartridfe. Tha M64 rifle granadt cartridge is neod lor launching gromadite and pyrotechnici. The cartridet ents be identified by its

a. Bdanh. The Mis 2 blenk eartridga la uead to eda realiam so training. It ean lon ideneified by ite lowe narrow neck.




f. Dummy. The M63 dummy eartilige hion atk longitedinal oorrygatione approrimately ese-dind the length of the case. There are no mankingu an the bullet and thort if eo primer if the beve of the cartridge. It in aned in training for dry frese exer cimes.
g. Match. The M1Jid match cartridge in used in compntitive firlats. Becanet of ith increased accorecy, it is aleo need for eniper miations. The M118 ceruridge cen be identilied by the werd "MATCH" lasoritod ea ita lase.

## 24. Pacbaging

a. The Sh propacked in five-rowad enturidge eltpe. Twatva clipa ere peoked if a tloth beredmiear. Seven hondoloers are packed in ana aed two eane ure packed in a cana.
h. The 20 Teand Cartan. Ammunhion in alos
packed in $\mathbf{2 0}$-round cartona. Twanty-three eatbotes are parked in acen and two cens are packed in a case.
c. Magesite Filisr, The magesime fillar it an -adepter which fits ovar the top of an mrapy meganime (when the magasixe lo hot jn thl weapont and maken it easter to lond. Ona maganing Filler in pached in ancl cave of ammanition.

## 3夕, Care, Handling, Prehervetios

n. Ceris bould le taken to provent ameunidam Doxes from becomivy brolesh or domated.
b. Ammunition ahould ant be eaposed to tha direet ray of the mun. It the powder is husted, exeentive prasture may develap. Thit eand letion will affect ammanition perfarmancm and crenta a enfoty heeerd.
e) Ammunition should be lept elean and dry.

## Sectian VII, AcCESSORIES

## 39. M2 Bipod

The M2 hiped $\mid$ In 501 in e licht, talding moment
 lach of the rithe.
4. Inatilfadon tfit SII. Floee the jawe of the
 at the get eylluder hack. Tlathet the celf-looking
 the tat eylivier.
h. Rnmaval. Uaing lby combiastion toon, loocee the balt hecated besonth the yake asoombly and remave the hlped from the find
31. M6 Eaypen Kitt and MaA1 Bryenet Keff gephbed
The M6 boyotet kyifa (ile 521 lo muithed for elose monkot, gariling prioverot, and riot centrol. The MAAI byoeat arnhimaril is aned te carry the beywarl kilie.
 Mis by dining the grepey at the boyonet haedio with the hayoner laf ow the fireh enppeteor and the loop af the map pertion ef tha hadile oom the ftelle mepreator. Slide the knifo swarward ancil the lafo
of thalatching levet anap ovor the heyonat lat ifia $\$ \$ 1$.
h. Rameat. Greap the hasdle of the bayonet and tepremp the larehing lever on the bandle, ralensing the bayonet laf trom the groove in the hadile. Silde the bayonel from the rifie.

## s2. M76 Grenale Lamacber

The M76 arteode leancher Itic 54 In atteched to the herrel of the ritha for leunchlof cruades. The berst of the liancher contaita zlae efanuler preevee, numbered 6 to $1,2 A, \$ A$, and $4 A$. Whan Firtiog grenadat, thete are utilised to abtitio different remges by placint the gronade at ditferwat pondtiona on the lanachat. On the battom pertion a! the mascla and of the launohar there is a ellip-type retainer epring uned to boid the greneile on tha leancher at the devired positlan priar to firina. The tomenked gropye loceted ebove the retuiner aprimo it a matety groove that pravents the greanda from wipping off the la uncher If che roteiner ellp breaks. Whes unie the granade lunmcher, the apifille velve MUST ha in the OFF lparallel to berrall popition.


Fintre 50 Mit bupod


Frowre 51 imstallation of 242 bipol




Figure 53. M/I nife wrh beromet taile.


Figen 54. M76 frowedo lauacher
a. Inatallation. To lablall the grenade launcher, slide the launcher over the flauh auppromor. Puah the elip latch rearward, securing it to the beyomet Hus of the llaeh supprestor \{iiz 551,
b. Removal. To remove the grenade launcher pull downeward on the handle of the clip lateh, releaaing it from the bayonet lug on the Ilath auppretwar, and alide the launcher Irom the llanh suppraseor,

## 39. M15 Grenade Launcher Sight

The grenede louncher sight proviots on angular megsurement of elevetion lor lifing grenaden and can be used for both low ongle edirect firingi and high angle IIring.
-. Inatidiation. Instoll the sight to the mounting
plate, alining notehen of the plate with the cllek springtips of the aight lig $\$ 61$. Turn sight closkwine until the index lime io alined with the 0 drgree index on the mountinf plate. At this poslition, the leveling bubble should be level, If the bubble cannot he leveled, the rille should be turned in to the anit armorar.
b. Aronet al. 'Jurn wight countereloekwloe until the tips of the clip apringn are alined with tha notrhes in the mounting plate; ramove the sight Irom the mounting plate (fig $5(6)$. When not in use, the magt should be left in ite carrying fane.

Nedo Removal and mownuig of the momaling plate be eccompluhed br euppori manienance pernonbel 9 NLY .




Figere 56 Inatmilation of M15 greatede facncthet wighi

## 34. MII Biank Firlog Athethment and Bit Beateh thhluld

['he blank lirmg attarhment and hreerh nhelld Ilig 571 are designed for ule when firing himent eaf trideres. Ithe blank fir igg attechment ronaiate of an orilite thbr and a mpring clip lateh wheth orr uren thr attuchiment to the bayonet tug of the flash aupresnor The hreerh nhield in uned with the blank firing atedichoent and canasts of a deflector mhiekd and a unide log with rpring plnager which neenies the mheld to the cortringe elip anuide.
e fnewllation llig S非.

1) Alank fizang wiar bimewr. Ineert the arilire tnbe is the muazle upenink ol the llash mupprensor. Pull out on the clip laith end purh dnwn on the top of the orilier tuhn of the hlank liring atiachmeat Releane the elip spring latrh meenring the ent awny portion of the latith to the bayonet 1 lng

121 Prereh thiefd Inaert the guide Ing of the heech shield into the flot ol the rartidge clip auide Lising any emply blank cartidge, prase in on
the kpring plunger and punt down on the hetech shield. looking at to the cartrilige elip quide
b. Aermous
(1) Hant fifing attarhmear In removireg the hlank lirins attachatent Irom the rille, pall out watd un the apring clip latch, releaning il from the baponet lug. Tinen the atterhment enther to the left or the right al the bayooet loge and alide the ato technoent Itrwiw the Ilenh supprestowt
t21 firterh shield Umig an rmply blank cartriage. or any muitable object, prens in on the sprimer plunger lorated on the goide lng of the Irreech wheld Lilt the breech shield from the carridge clip \&uide

## 3. W. Winter Trigger Kit

The winter trigger kit Ilig 59 and 601 is utilized during cold westher and aretic opelations by nperial autherizations ol the theater commander. It consints of two woodncrems, a winter triger assembly, and a winter afety. The ralety eat be
tanily apernted by the firer while wearing heavy glavè or mittens becaume of its lonk prutruding tang which extende approsimately 1 k incheo below the firing mechanism.

 Mos breech aheold







# RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP FUNDAMENTALS 

## \$antin I. ©ENEHAL

## W. Purpoite and Senpe

'To br profletioni, a combet riflemen mast be ahle to Irtect largr ia, determine the rangea to torgets, and hil the targete when he firee al thas. Tbeet are muny veriables affecting an individual'a ability to iletect and determine the rangea to combat tergete trhop 6). Hnwever, the factore effecting a ridlrman'a abllity ta flre and hitt the tariet aed prlatively conelent. Eseantinlly, the riftoman mats le whe to nemume a firing poiltion whleh enables hlm to hold the rifle in auch a mannes that han and hin rifle form a aloges, atendy oult. He muth knew hnw to cerrectly aline hie rifle on the target and he numat be able to fire hio rifle without disturbling thit Alinemant. The akille needed to aceomplish shese prguliementia are known collectively an rifle merknum ahlp fundementala

## 37. Karty Firlage Exeroloe and Reeoll Dezeos. saration

A preoll demonaration and on eprly-tirtag ezoreie4 shmuld be conducted for coldiers who have litthe or nn provloua markemanship naperiance. Tha recoll demnnatration will cleacly ahow soldiare thet they lievr nathing to fear ifno resell if they haedle the wapon popporly. The onrly tiriag execeise it designed to motivate coldiara toward marka. manship tralning.
N. Krecil Drmonstration. A racoil demenemtrotion whould be conducted bofore the ooldiet firee the
wervien sille for the firat timr. The demon atratod la tired by a well-trained ritleman. He fizea the fire mound wblle holding the rifle to bla gide, to one land. Next, he firen a roand whild holding the bait of the wempoo thatly wgolnat ble thigh. The third round is fired with the rille bntt premend firma agoinat the demonatrator'a aroln. A fourth ronind is fired with the butt of the rifle placed firmly againe the plt of the atomach. The flasl round will eaually convince avan the moat akaptical, alnca it is fired with the eflle butt prosed firmly ugtion the demonetrator'a cblin. Aa long at the demometretor keept the rills butt preand firmiy agolna hils body, he witi have no difficality is parformiog the demenatration. The soldises ahonid be Inetrugted in the priaciple of preteing the butt firwly agelant the body to aveld the effecte of reeoll.
b. Early Fiping Esurcisas. Alter recolving a briff othentation on range procedarat, anfety, and the peone poaltion, mith widiter fires thren rounde at * 25 -mever tarcot. Whan will weldiers have compleved firing, they are amembled at a cemtral location to witaees a woll-trelned riflemen fire alne rounde at \# 25-meter target within a the pariod chorter than the time allowed for each soldier to fire his three mounds. By comparing thelr imrgete with that of the welluruized rifloman, the need for further mearkomonablp tralning will become obvlous.

## Section II. MARKSMANSHIP FUNDAMENTALS

38 The fintegrated Act of Shoollag
'I'hr iniryratri act of ahooting in the application of the skille metesatary ta fire a rifle escemrately. The 4mapmmente of the integrated ast at shooting art niming and arady hald.
A. Amanag.

III bicht piclara. In aiming, the firer is efoncerned with correctly pointing hie rifle to the projectilr will hit thr terget when he fires. To do thia. hr mum have the rear dight, she front dight blade and the target, or aiming poiat, in thetr prnpre miationchip-known an wight pictnes. A rorreat aight pleture le obtnined what the sighte art parpacth atinedand the aiming point largetl ia in
the correct ralationmip to the fernt sight biade Ifisg fof I. Sight pictare Includen two batic elemeate: sight alimement, and plecement of the aiming point.
(al) Sight alinemnant. To oble'm correct eleght alinersent, the aights are alined an ahowa in figura 62. Notice thal the top tanter of the front sight blade is canclly it the center of the rear sight aperturs. if an imaginary horizontal line were drawn through the center of the rear might aperture, the top of the front eight blade would tonch thia lint. II an imaginary vertlogl lina wern drawn throagh the center of the rear aight aperture, the lime wacld hinect the front sight blade. The tirer ingures that be han perfect eight allnement by
cancentrating his attention and focusing hie eye on tha livent pight blade through the indistiact or lums mppearing raor tight opareture. By doing this ony errore be sight elinement con be estily detectad end carrected.
(b) Placement of the niming point. This mimian point fterget on which the firer hes olined his rifile nightal is corractly pleced whan it te tobtered on end eppeers to toweh the top of the front eipht biade. if the aiming polnt in earrectly positioned, nn imeginery verticel line drawn through the esinter of the Irobi sight blade will mppest to este it in holi illt 63 .

12 i Importenet of aight ntimambut.
fil At some polnt in his morhumenahip unining. esoldier may exparience diffleculty in hiting the terget bocaust in errora in eiming. The trowble wey ba either lneorrect sight ollmement mr Improper placement of the aiming point. /fihs firur maderatoada the principtan of niming. he will mraly cosamis both errofa mimultentenaly. The reason for this Atas in the firer's imbetitity to foeus his oye an twe objects et diffront dianancon int the tems time, If the firer focuses his oye on the siming polnt, the rifle sights will eppenr hesy and indlatinet; therelert, the problom le whether eight allinameni or olacemeat of the olmine point le of the rreteler tropartabce to ths diren. An wror in althar cen seupe the projectile to mise the almiog polnt (tic 041 , Sight olimement is the relationship betwean the from end rear tighte with reapect to the firer'e eys. An error in sight milnement will reath in en error that iscepeset proportionstely se the renge to thr tergetiacrences. fin the betilefleid. onear miee ece result of an ertor in ploermest of the olming point ese be to elfectlye ot point-al-aim hit, For example, evoldier is epproximately 20 inehes wide. Consequeetly. a riflemon could be severol inchat ofl hin deaired oiming point leenter of vleibis masi nand maill hit on enrmy moldier. However, if the error mbi due to sight alinement, the builat wnuid mist e mon-wize target by of much as neveral fett. dependimp on the range. The correct relatinnahip between the front aisht biode and the rear sight npertere taight elinement is much more importool then the pincement of the siming point. Figure (14 dirpieta somer common prrors in siming and the resultime impoet of the projectije.



Fiper 63. Correct plapoment of the of cinin peink.


fo) Slact It it wo Important to nbtion and hold perteet aight alinamert whan ahooting, the riflemsin mat concantrite on it at the firat and lant atepa In aiming. That is, ha firat concentrates on metting parlect alght alinamant, than atablishea the proptr placement ol the aining point to complete the sight pieture, and livally, at he vterts to oquevere the trigetr, he agals concentratan on maintaining perfect alght nlinamant. At no time during the trigerer equeete whould the lizer divert hia con-
crntration Irom thi Iroat sight blada and mainteiming perlect night aliameat. 简 ith practice. thate three areps will heconal an almost continuous. mutomativ procena. No matter how quickly they art dinna, tha threr atapi ara alwaya diatinct lor tha simpie tration that the hum 粘 ayt ean loest at only one difranee and on only oan point at a tima. Therefore, tha Iirex locutna IIrat on the Iront almbt blade to obtain pariect sight alinemant, then locuses nn the plemment al the aiming point to
complete the might picture by thititig or adjuatint the position of the weapon as necesanry, and filmally, ae he etarte to nquesse the trigner, he devaten tolal concentration heck to the front vight blede and maintainige eight alizement. At thit point the thenf chould ooe pleture wimilar to the one shawn in figure 61. Notice that the front eighe blade atanda out ciear and diefinct while the aiming peizt aed rear eight aperture are alightly tassy of bhartid.
b. Steedy Hold Factore Ae the mane inplied, etendy hold is the techaique of holdiag the rifto ate -atedy on pomble while alining the sightu atal firing the weapotis. Thert ore eight fectare which tffect holding a rifle ateady, Then fectore are the same for all firing podtiont; how ever, the preciee manner in which they apply differe eishtly with the varione ponitions.

 or tokn, time to adiant aldor to comber
11) Grip of the lajh hand. The rifle chould lie ecrate the heel at the laft hand and rest in the "Y" formed by the thumh and toralizgee. The grip an the rifle thonld the ralezad hat, at the tame time, exartinge aight ragrwerd prevenure. The rition folld et epoint which enliz both the conformetion of the firer't body and the leention of the target. If the targat in hlyh, the left hoad is moved slowec to the body theroby coliaing the mugele of the siffe. Convertely, if the terget lo low, abe tof hand io moved forwerd ceunlng e correnponding drep in the macale of the rifle. The lati wriat thould he at treight ponilble. The latt albow thoald be silrestiy undes the readver of the rifth of ese clece to this powtion es the conformation of the firer'a body will permit. With the latt ellow directly wallet the rifle, the bonet (rother then the museles) of the trim
ampport the rifle it wight. The farther away from this posithon the ellbow in located, the greater will be the menticuler effort ateded to moppori the rille. The revulting tersed masclea cotse tranbilip and o escreapondiag movement of the citle. Howaver, firme mant avoid excemet maneular etrain bim pontioning the elbow an thin will aloo coute tremblige, Contequently, inmperienced firers mut of necusity undergo a trial and error peried antil they find the pootition herit mutzed for them.

124 Rifle bull in the pocket of the bhoulder. The firer muet place the cille bnit firmly into the pocket formed it the right whoulder. The proper placermeat of the bun lemene the affect at recoll, halpa eteady the rifle, and proventie the iffle batt from alipping on the ahoulder daring firing.

I3I Grip of the right hand. The firer'e zight hand ahoald grip the amall of the mork firmly, hut ant eighaly. A tirm rearward preasure muth be exerted by the ritht hend to kenp the rifle hutt in lis groper position in the pocket of the ahooider and to kotp it ceanre enaugh againat the shoulder to reduee the affecte of recoll. The thumb extende nver the semall of the mack in ordar to anahis the firer to obtain a apot wald. The triterer tinger should be poolatoped on the trigetr wo thara it no eontent Detween the inger and the wide of the week fils 65). This pervilse the arifger to bep prened etralght to the sene without diaturbing the flrorie sim of the rifla.
14) Righs itbow. The placemeat of the rixht albow providet holonce to the firer't powition. Correttly peallioned, the olhow halpu form opecket ta the dianalder for the rilie buit. The exeet locestom of the right whow varlee in wech portilon end will bed deseribed in the explanotion of ench pouttion.


Figwre 45. Cerrect misser fonery posinga

13t apot and veock welds. The apot weld ia thr pmint of firm contacl hetwren the lirer's cheek and thmmb in the small of thr atoek lfig 661. It in oblein d by lowering the cheek to the thumb, which in cirlpd over the amatl ol she stoek, and roilling up "pad of lienh akninat the cheekbronr to aet an a Imsilre The firm contact betwan the head, hand, Ital zifle enablet the head and wempon to recoil at ota unit, thereby lecilitating rapis recovery betw cen rounds. The npot weld slac enablen the eye to lie panitioned thr mame dintance behind the rear nisht apmothre eneh time the rille is aimed and fired. Thin cansen the diameter al the rear might apertere to uppear the antive eath time a sight picture in 4htrined, thiw Enrther eniating in maintaining I orrret night alinement, tf the soldier it unable to thetnin a spot mitd he shonld use a atock weld liag (i: i) ly placing hir cheek directly aga inst the atoek. Thr atock neld, il properly ured, will rehieve the munir renilts in the apot weld.
(fi) freathing il the lirer coanipuen nermal
breathink while aiming and firing the fidtr, the movement of hat chrm will eause a cerreaponding movement of the ritle. T's avoid thin, thr soldir mun learn ta hold hila bren th for the lew neconda required 10 in im and dire the rifle. Initialls, the fires 1akpa a normal breath, relessen pirt of $\mathrm{it}_{+}$and holda the remsionder in him lrugs lle nhould nol bold hus breath for more than epproximately 10 secondm, otherwise, hus vinion may hegin to blnr, and Inna arrin mis ennie mumerilir tention

1it Relesation. Thr moldier muat be uble to relak properly in each liring ponition. Undur rameular atrain or tenmon comen trembling ol purta ol the body, whieh in tnrn equmen a arresponding movement of the rifle It he linds thet a partienlar porition esunen excessiye stram, he shonld adjnet that posstion slightly unail he is uble to relax, providing he doen not violate iny al thr other muendy hold Iectorn. An indiention of a properly relaked liring pouition is the soldier'n a bolity to rrlax and atill maintain hill mght pieturr




F ywom कt intar aredd
|8| Jrigner montrot l'righer eqnirul is the inileppident action at the lorefinger on the Irigerer pressing it miraight to the rear with a uniformls ineroasung presante until the weapun fires The Irigerer finger should conlfet the trigerer at some. point heiwern the up and speand joint of the limger
 Alock as thia will euntom presunce io he opplied al a which anyle rablier than armallitiv the rear, Sneh a side preswire on the rifle, no matter how shathi. wifl tend ws pull the sughs aff the aiming punt. Carpecty applied pressure on the trigger killses no nuwement of the rifle harrel. It also presenia the riflentan from knowing exaedly when the rifle will fire. thus helpinte him to avoul Inachume. Tripger ennirol the thand meteporiant of the slesty hold factors, and withont its proper appliestion the otber murksmanshig skills are praciueslls ngelese. Therefine, inatiotors shonld runtinnoush rou*

14tintite this firmilamental point thronghout rille towark anu n-hip training

## [55. Fivime Fesinions

* thesia atmadard lirink pontiona 1ancht in the rille markamenthip propram wre the prone, prote sulumiticd, hnecheng, knerling supported, standing, and frizhole (3n the botitefield, a rifleman muti avanne the teadient powihle ponition which can groside alswersation oll the larget arth and some eont and tur ionesalment Conabderinf the many sariablen of terrmat, vegetalinn, and tactical vilualuita, there are inalumproble posmible positinns that mught lim used. However, in monl instaneen thes will be variations of those listed above
t. homt soklirts will have more diffictily in amorning a partieular ponition than will otherm. So lones ax lie liret applipe the findemphtalo of ItIavinnm suppart for hia rifle, relaxation. and
triger control, he ahomid be permitted we adjust the position fo fit hlo awn body onaformation.
c. Durlisg taltial training in furdementalis: poaitiont are taught in a utop-by-tap proceme. The moldier is anided through eaties at procies movermento until he is is the eorrect position. This in to inamre thet he eorrectly epplies all of the atendy hold fectors. Through practica, the ooldiar will gradualiy hecomem accurtomed to the Enel of the ponitions and aventulally he will haow in miterively whether or mot the paricion is correct. Thia fol perticularly impartent in combet alinas the soldier muti be ahle to encuma positiona repldly. Thase art any number of Intermediste poafione op emhet
 poultion. He muat know lartisetively whethar as not the poitition is eerrect rather than thlow ant

d. Thronghoul pasition troinitaf. the moldiar should the contionously thecked te lanare he is -mpluydat the proper application of the uight mtaldy held factors, particilarly triaget eonteri,
s. The mathode of amumareg the peolitons and the conditiont goverulag thelp ace ore an followe:
(1) Prona poodlees. The prope pacitione tily 68 end 69 I are relativaly meandy ponicione. whith Hre adey to manema. Thase positions prowent elow alliountte and era aaclly adopted to the mat of eover
wad amppart. Hownvar, their iffectivetere of bettlefield firing poultione is frequently timited since vegetation end trregaleritien of terreim will ofter limitt the ealdior's thald nf view.
fa) Aenemises rhe prone pasition. To anempe the prome pastion the firs atanda fecing hie target, turs 30 dogreen to Mie right (riphat honded tirert, apreade his tret a contortahle diantence apart+ and drope to his tmees. With his right houd ot the hash of the stach. he plicoen the rifle hatit well ont to bis front on on loregitery lite drawn berware the tureto and hie riyht haes. Ueles the rifle huit os a pivel, the firer rolle down on his laft olde, placlag his lefi albew en maerly under the rilla as poesible. He poolthong the rifle hatt into the peehut formed it bie right theolder, greape the emall af the atoch whith his ritght hesed, and lowere hile right alhow to the ground. tile right olhow should be placed wail out firen his body and allahtly forward wo ble chouldera are epproziorately lavel. The firur esorts ofire narward prestare with his right hand. Tr eomplece the pooltion, the firer ohrilina apot wald eod ralarea. His opine is ritright, and his lege are apread - con iortahle distanoe apart. Normolly, the anglo mode by the tiraris booly ond the oule of hate rifte to eppenaintataly 30 defrees. This planal enoygh of the tiver's waigen bethiod the rifts to shterth recoli wibont andily deturbling lile pootelon.


Fifeure 6it. Prome nesifina


1 thipporiled



2 tharasp<br>

(h) Asuming the prons supported positiona. To asmane the prone mapparted position 11, thy 6少, the firer lirst sunmes the prone position. He then sdjunt the postion to the avileble support, plecing his left hand and torearm agtinst the anpport. Whether the left elthow it ulirectly under the ritle is of less importance in this positioc becanbe now the support, rather than the arm, surtaing the weight of the rille. No part of the rifly should be tonching the support of this reduces the firer'a control of his rifle and hinders rapid recnvery betwen whote.
(c) Alternate prose position The alternate prone position is an sternate to both of the above poritinn allowing the firer to cook hir right leg 12. fig bil to astime contortable ponition while nusintbining the same relationship between his hody and the axio ol the rille. This position relsaes the stomach mancles and allown a heavier lirer to hreathe +asier in sddition it shifts oome of the lirer's waght inore directly behind the weapon then absorbing the recoil better.
(2) Aampiag poxinomi. Theme poditione ara suitable for nae on level gronnd that alopes gently upuard They can be adjneted in height and ara radily edaptable to anch supporto an treer wertaert in buildings, and tehaclea.
(a) Anepling ansupported position. To ssaume the kneeling unnnpported ponition II, Jig 90h, whe firea laces his targrt and executes a right lace. He places his left loot to him left front pointing towsed the target. He kneels on his right knet, nitting or him right heel at he doen no. He plecr I his lett apper arm on the flat portina ol hin left knee. Wth his right haved. he places the rifle bntt into the procket formed in the right shoulder. His right elbow shonld be harizorinla or nlightly ibove the horizontal, to aid in forming a pocket in the right shoulder To complete the position, he uhifte his weight forward and oboans apot weid In Z. lignre 50. two alditional methoda of pasitinnang the right lool ara shown when ssurning the kneeling prosition.


I C'acepported
Figmp To. Kareling peaniona
(b) Alternst" kreming posifian. The alternate knealing ponstion in an filternste to the kneeling positions above sllowimp the soldier to drop his right elbow down to o puaition combortsble to the fires while atill maintaining the proper placeacest of the butt in the shoulder to prevent the boti from ulipping on the shoulder dering firing 13. tig fOl. This position is angkented far individual firera who have difficulty maintsining the right Hbow horizantal to the gronnd without ex. peripmeing mancle Etrain end extessive mokemen of the rille.
(r) Aaefliak tupported petifion To *sunme the kneeling tipported posilion thig ili, tha firer firat ansumen the kneeling poaition. He then shift: his wetuht forword, sllowing his left shonlder, kifi wrm, and lefi leg te comar intor contect with the Enppert The rille should nol lonch or reat on the support, simee the frict ion of the rille apsans the support would alow recover, between shate and
limit the firer's ability to rapidis thift his point al日im.
(3) Sts nding poastion. The etandink pootion
 urgete, ortat or when po other position ean be used.
fof drumbing the simntiag poation. To zenme the etamding ponitios. the lirer laces hil target, executez $=$ right face, and spreadi hir leet o combrarisble distosere spart with his right hand at the $s m$ all of the nlork, he plocet the rille hitt high تgsinal hir shoulder so that the mighta vre level with kis eyew. He holds his right elbow high to form pocket in his right shoulder. 'This also permaty him to exeri $\begin{gathered}\text { strong rearward preanne with hie raghl }\end{gathered}$ arm and hand. He plsces hie left hand nnder the rifle in 3 pasition to bent sunst in unpporting smd stendying the rifle To complete the positıon, the lirer shits his feet until he in simiog natnrally at ihe
target and distributes has weight evenily on both hip:
(h) Afreprife alanding position. The
 for the individnal firer who han diffiewly main. laining the positiun above withoul experiencing manele atran and excessive "wobhfe." To assume the sliemate atanding pozition, the firer lacet the Is rget, execulce a rikht foce, and places hil feet a comfortahle" distenre apart. The right hand and irm are placed the tame as in the position abowe except that the right elbuw may be dropped below the horizunta] tu a comfariahle position. The tefit eltrow is held tizht mainat the firer's left aide and the left hund grapps the botlom of the masazine ibalance of the wespun I palm up, with the base of the amagusine ruating in the palin of the hand ie the "Y" formed by the thumb and four fingers. The weight of the rifle should be anpported by the fireri left foren rm such that the elbow is resting on the firer's left aide and the bume of the forearm ia apporting the rifie weight $r$ ather than the munclea
of the lefierm The firer moan sreh his back slighily and ohtain a gond stock weld To complele the position. the firer shifia hit feet unlif he is airning niturally at the target and Aisuributen his weight esenth on hath leel
44) Fankele porition. The taxhale position ufik 33 is uned whenever anch prepared position are asmilable The moldier entera the foxhole, add or remures dirt, sawdhegs, or other espporti to hest fil his he ight, and theo absumen a comfortable firing position. He atamaen thil Ifing position by placirge his fert as in the manding position and then leams furward onnul his chest is agaimat the right forward cormer of the loxhute. He extend, his deff arm and whom over the for ward side of the foxhole, allowing the parajiet or sendbage to support the left forearm, The firer placen the rifle buit inso the pocken formed in the right shundder and grasps the amall of the rinek with his right hand. He places the right mbur ounaide of the foxhole, blocking it agsingt sulid nuppert. As in the othap aupported poritiunt, the rifle ronat not rest un or touch the mupprift.


Figure 70-Conhouel|


Frowe to-Continued


Firmer it hmotank mpportell pawnena


1 Primery


$\therefore$ Shrt mantr



Figure is fexble powhen

## 4ii. Wohble Arity

"noble" is the mevement al the rille that necura , luring aiming "W obble area" is the extent of thin mavement in alt dirertiman. From the lirer's slewpoint. the wabhle wite is indiratell by the movemant of the Iront sight post on and armund the airsing point. Thin moverment is a meturel oe currence and ran never he comportely elimimated The slae of the wobble aren depende upon the ntalility of the liring ponition.
a. Hiring Poritioni. The more stable a firer's pronition, the mmaller his wobble area will he Therelore, illa lirer han a choiet of politiona, he nhould seleet the onlat atmble pmition that wiforde nherevation al the taruet area.
h. Trimgir f"ontrod, 'H obthe in a relative matier : I's. the ןrone posituou allords more stabilitw than ntuniling. since the bonlt, abit ithes the weapon. will trnd to mane bork and lortiz and or up and down. the inexperirncell lifer numat he banchi in appla prosure ta the irigerr during his nobhle and not attempt io jerk the trigker whon the sight preture -lunk perirrt "the a pplicanon al thin primiple of premsinectiranagh slurine the wobble will eroath
 the fhol which ras remult in miak lasentanlls. the lirer mast learn tal antrol the preacime on the trigerer mo that the rifle will lire durime the lew winmis it is m chbliting the least. An anon an the liver ham olituinfil a ioprert sight pietnere, he applimes
premare th the triguer. even after the rilif firen, Thun procerdure helpn to prevent exiennive nabhling at the instant the rifle ik fired.

## 11. Filluwh hroukh

Fialluwthreugh in the emmeinued application of the Ianilamentaln alter eal hromind han been IIred Thut if, the lurer maciotains his position and nighl alimement, bulla his breath, and conlinues to promes the trikser io the rear. ruen thourh the rille ham lisme.
12. Callime ther Shat

- When a valdier "ealls his shot" he in in. diratinas the plate un the terget at which hr thinky hia rille namaimed the inntant it lired. In rane ol 2.1 mieter rasge targetn, athot is. "called ' hv indirating the relanonship hetween where the rillie wan gumbinte at the inalant al tiringe and the alming fuint wn the target. I1 hin stahts mere alined ans where on the oman* point, the firer would rall
Hit. ' Thar ur unter the aiming point, ther call suatill lew rither "lligh" tur "Low" and in she miden,



 hizh-right waililmean the lirer hut thr upper ifizh plartioan id the tilark rectungular equare low. wieht la left" wault masen the lirer was well bpopath Her nimuge quim but jusk barely afl ite lelt edgr

During gis-metar firing. the soldier mant immediately record hir call of the thot os hia living dete card trig $\overline{7} 6$ h.
h. fnltelly, coldiern may have difficulty in callia their shota. The primary reason for thin fa that many moldiers whll not properly follow through and than have no ldat of thelr aletat pleture at the fitstant of liring. Such firers mutit resesive clase mpervindon if they are to correet thin fault. The ability to call his ahnt will greatly ataint the firer fo werolag his weapon.

## 43. Shot Gcoup Anafyaia

a. A perfect thot group is one la which all revads hlt the targat at exectly the eanso point. However, factors wuch as wind, the abllizy of the firer, and the alight manuficturing difforeases berween roumds of ammunition make auch a chot group virtually Imponelhle. Shot groupt ane analyed by *tindying the argangamert of the halith holut on the cargat, The diotancs betwen theas hail ond the neverall patearn mede by tha shot group are come noldered in detarnining the proficiency of the fliwer. A a iengral rule, the amaller the patiern, the better the what troup (fis. T4).
b. Moat upatiolactory thet Erenpa are लlongated, elther vertically or horitontally, and ane the direct reault of lncorrtet aipht pietaren, That th, at the latant of firlog. the woldivet hat on arroe for wight allimemeta, to the placemeat of the minitag point, oe a cominimetion of the $t$ wo. However, the fact that an bbvinusly incorrect sight pictare et curred at the lumtant of Elrint does ent mocesoenthy Inolate If at tha ouly mintahe. For seamplof tocorfest epplioction of prowelre on the trifuer will almost alway pull the elighte ont of oliasment
and/ox aff the aintink Doint: improper breathing or undma musenlar atrain can aloc eatiot alming ermos, although thete are leni common mistahas than improper triagar control. fantructore mant keep ina naind that any of atveral improperly appllod fandarecatale can disarranga the aight pleture and canse antetilatiory thot groaps. Consequantly, they chould carefully ohverve a firer's application of all find amentela to imare that the actual miatoke la ideatifled.
c. Aseusaing that all fandemeatals axcapt atming have heen sllmianted at the eause of the firer's ensariflectery shot groupa, the eoach or instruntor cen them are the sles end conilguration of the ahos areup patterne to deternaina the apetillic typh of ciming errox, The ralationalip of the $t$ patternat os the type of alming errors in at tollowe:
(f) Lang, vertical ahot eroupi are the remits of vertical sught allomement. That it, the firer has pasitioned the froat alght blade too high or too low If tha rear alght aperture.
12) Lon g, horizpneal ahot groupe are the rasult of improper horienutal airgt allisement. That in, the firtr hase positioned tha froat aichat blads too far to the riekt ar laft la the we ar oleht a parture.

131 A onsall or "Hight" thet grotep indicaten proper appliearion of the night steady hald factora, and evrrect elght pletura.
d. Dorlng fundamantala tralulag, atach woldior checid be fivan a rifle shot groog andilytile and (elts 74) is andiat him to dalopminag and corrocting hlo own mitatahes. Thash cardo daplet anvaril diffarant types of useetigactory shot proups, the probable errore that cauned then, and the nechasary corvertive action.

| IF | IF 1 Ewa mat enticr <br> Lend Lix tins <br>  <br> Lend movidertit |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | (4nat Yaticeut <br> u*en matrian in. |
|  |  <br>  <br>  nemapis inisse centmat. <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  |
| featmis 30ヶPL418 <br>  <br>  Tancet <br>  |  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  TWi दानCLE. |





## CHAPTER 4

## PREPARATORY MARKSMANSHIP TRAINING

## AND 25-METER FIRING

## Section I. PREPARATORY MARESARANSHIP AND CDNDUET OF TPAOMINO

44. General

All proparatory merkemosehip training is eonducted on the 25 -国eter range (fig 751. Tha aoldien It taght, through a marian oi ounfereneet, letares, demonotretione, and pretticel exarcinea, the corrett epplicetion of the fundementele af rifle markmanohlp. Thraghoust the condmet of Hve firing. the ability of the ealdier to epply these fundemaztaln ts demenotrated hy the tine of hte shot cronpe on the target. Thote personinal whe beve nousual difficultion in mentering the ablifity to fire tieht. thret-routd ahot gromprare aent to an area of remedial inatraction whers they are given individual attention by the hom qualtiod piflo marhementhlp inatructors evefiehile. In the leat phete of 25 umeiner firing. the soldier ohtaine the 250 meter bettletight etro for hla rille.

## 45. Cow duet of Troining

4. Orgeminetion.

I 1) Beted on $9200 \cdot \mathrm{mot}$ onlt, the renge should heve 110 ifring pointe. The unle is divided treto swo
ordern. and the soldiera In the flrut ordar are paired with aldiets it the ancond arder. Each poir of
 with poine aumber ! and axtandiag thrauth point number 100. One order lo devigneted an firarn. The extra 10 firlag polate ere mated to conduet remedial instruction.

121 On 25 -motar minget ofoxholn, atump, and *andbege ere provided at areh liring point mo is. saruction firimg from the oupported postionse can be condneted.

SI A contrel tower ahould he centrally located to the reer of the tiring Ine. It thmuld be oulfieinatly elovated to permit unrantieted abaarvation of the ronge, beth to the rear of the firing Ime and * reacolinabie diatanea beyond the line of targetn. All firlose commendt art loumed from the contiol tower and muit bi aboyod Immedievely. The wiala it. ception to this is in the avant an mnealo set eceewa. In thin cala, ahn flrat individnal to mow aneh on set thoull command CEASE FIRE.


Fifart 75. The thompler ragen

141 To provide both mble and ellicient range nperation and ellective inatraction, the fallowing万rFanhnel are required:
fal Ollicer in charge.
(ii) Salety ollicer.
(c) Noncommienioned officer in charge.
(di) A mmanition det aíl.
(r) Ordnance amall arme repairman.
(f) $/$ ) ne afrintant inetructor per every live to to 17 printa.
( g ) Medical personnel.
I.fI Prior to beginning each live lire cherciec, oll fursoninel munt be brieled on the range anfety remulations.

Ifli As a noldier completed fisige a bhot groap. lus rifle in checked and sleared by an anmistant instructor. When all ritlen hove been cleared, the fontrol tower npprstor snazounces that the liring lint it clear, and firerb may move dawn range and stand ly their targets until critiqued by an anmatant instrictor.

## b. Bizercises.

(I) Firng dara card (DA Form oby, (a/The lifing data cerd (lig 76) is uned in each liribg exercise throughout markmanahip lundamentale traising. This card providet a record ol the "calla," "hila," position lirad Irom, tiaht aned lor each, and the batclepight revo.
(6) Properly used, the liring data card in o valuable aid to the lirer aod the instructor, since it provider an excelleat meaor of amalyziog mach soldier' progress and morkmanship proficiency.
fciThe "call" is platted on the eatl targat of the liring dista card immediately alter exch shot is lired. "Calle" are plotted in numerical order (i.o., I, 2. 31 until all roumds al the shot group exercise have been fired. Alter the liring line han beeo cleared, liren will go lorward, check their targete, and record the canct location ol each hit as a penciled dot on the hit target.

FTNGRECORD




1 Frest
Figury 76. Fïring datictard (BA Form [IJ), M/4 rifile.

|  |  | 2ghcall tancet |  | 3ifoall TA Mõet |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FOSTION | EL $\mathrm{HL}_{2} \mathrm{~Wh}$ | TONs | HL3．W71 | PoEITION | EL 13 W 24 |
| PCchul tailaET |  | 20GCALL TAMEET $12^{x}$ |  |  |  |
|  | EL 3， 3 3 | POETION | EL 18W4 |  |  |
|  |  | $\frac{3}{3}$ |  |  |  |
|  | EL 12w 2－ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FOSITION } \\ & +4 g=2 \end{aligned}$ | 5L 14－W3L |
| 2icALn Tamation | HIT TABCRT |  |  | BATTLESIG I原T GRGUP影 <br>  <br>  <br>  $\% 1$ $\qquad$ <br>  |  |
|  | ELS．W 2t | FOSTIGN <br>  |  | 此析 W |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { POEITION } \\ & \text { PO } \end{aligned}$ | E．35 w 24 | FOS！TION | EL M1 w 3 | EL U Why |  |
|  |  |  |  | NAME GOPDE UNIT CO SWN 1 重 <br> AIFLE NO． $\begin{array}{r} 280 \\ \text { BATLEEI } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | swoth Gibley $\frac{1}{5-3 t-3+45}$ <br> METER EIGHT IERO |
| FOSITION | EL 25 | － 1 critrion |  | －EL Ug | $\stackrel{1}{6}$－ |

## 2 Buck

Fipurd 76 －Contimacd．
（2）Progress brooklet．Ench moldias ahonid be required to maiptain a progreat booktet thronghom his markamanahip training．The booklet ahaghd contain hia 25 meter targeta，Hiring data cand，ahot group analyaia card．ficld firing acorecarda，and target detection anawer oherets．With thin in－
formetion，inetructore can review a soldier ie per－ Iormance and accurately identily thome areat that are catusing difficulty．
c．Rewnedial fiatraction．
III Purpose．During nome phasen of markmonnhip fumdamental training．a lew coldivera
will have more dilficulty underatanding and applsing the varinun techniquea than othert. To proviln the iextra inatruction required by the lest mkiliful linura without delaying the pragreas of the ratisr unlt. a conturrent, retinedist training area whimilit low ineen. If a aeparate range ia not available hur thin rumbirment training. a yumber of firing puinta whimild be xet aside on the 2.5 meter mange for this puryume.

121 C.anduct.
fat In practionlly every inatemes, the aise anil ininitgiration ol thot gronpa will identily thote lirren loaving dillleulty. Once they have been
 In ןreavilir imiltindual remertial inatruction. Only the lnem ifialilimed inatrietora should be demigated to promilut promadial inatruction. Thay mata be well ariminded in markamanchip fundamentala, alert to irmmon shopting errora, and have abaroegh unileratanillage of haw to quickly correel these prpirs, In winm ingen, the Ifstructor eas dotermine the raume uf thr Itrer's delicienciea dimply by Illm uxalnes the problem with him and examinisg hit mhit urinilin amil uther data coalained in the
 thi |mutruitur munt moxely observe tha soldier tife sus cral roundx before the callue of hie ereors ean be ile otiorminuil.
(h) Time la a definite factor in remedial Inwirwertinh. While liver recpiviag remedial Inutruitinn, fur witl, ut necesily, mlop the regnierly arlectuled Iralning of hle unlt. In wlew of thin, the instrintiur ahoulal provile Intencitied tralning on
 hin unit.
fi-) It the Inntructar determinana inuproper trixper imintrol to be the wource of the firer' dif firilty. hir mar be able to correct thin almply by trlifig the Ilrez his speetlie eprow. A fiver whe Binithom rum anmitimen nercomp thla tebdeney by Ituiny rurpliga. Ifıwever, if them procedures fail to

ran lor atrd to imprave trigeter control techniquet. Thin devier in fitted over the rear night so the lamotructor ean observe the amme aight picture aa dow the firer Ilig 7 TI . The inatructor neen a reflected image of the aight picture. the effect ol the firer's triger control on adcht alinement, and whether tbm firer ia correctly calling hia shol: e. . . If the firer merrectly ealla the ahot "right," it will appear to be Iffi in the device. 'To gain the mom hemefit frow thn device, the inatructor mat look directiy into the devict and continuously adjuat him poation as thermanry. The indiactor munt watch ciomaly for any audden changea in wight pirture the moment be lorp firing. Any anch audden change will indieata that the firer in either flinching or bueklog. Thia devire mey be ueed during any phase of preparatory markamanchip and ia partieulariy valauthe in ennducting remedial inatruction.
(idiso far as possible, the ball and dammy exercier nhould be uaced exteacively throughoal memadial inatraction. Initially. mome typen of exerciang auch at poattons and aiming, are bater rondweted without liva ammunition. Howevar. orgardiras of the training techolqua used, zach moldiere shanald be required to lise eeveral ball and dumms exereisea beforn binn faturand to tha We alar clane. The inetructor muat closely suparvise thia tiring ta lnaurs that tha soldiar has, in fact, overtome ho diffleutitee, In tha ball and dummy exefciser, the inmruetor loadm a dammy reand or a live mand inte the rifle. The firar must not watch the inotructor load hit ullie, aince the valae of thin exercime in hased on the Irar not knowing It a Ilva sound if in the chamber. Tha tirez te told to alm, apply the ateady hold Inctore correstly and flre. Thin inatractor obompea the tirar's pyes and faen for evillener al flinching, the triges finker for limproper trizetr control, and the back and cheat for improper breathing techniguet, When wotdier attempits to fire a dummy round, any oll these erroya will berome apparpnt in an obsarvant Inetructor.


(e) There are two exareinet which may he used to effectiveiy teach eiming. The firth exereive is condacted asing an aiming ber, and the escond n pille reat, turget box, and diak.
(3) First aiming axereise. The aiming bar flis 781 in denigned to teach night alinemant and placememt of the aiming point. Contingone viannl checke are made by the ansimant inatraeter to inaury that the firer oppliss the corroct principlas of uight alinement and plicement of the nimitag paint. This exereise in conducted alollowa
(1) The firer moves the ranar aight we the - loring bar untll he considera the sigh alinemanal to be correct. The amitta at checke the remeh. If the elinemeat it ineorreat, the asistant determinn the error and maket the necesiary eorrections. If the a linement is currect. the amalatant maver the aight te enime a misalinement and retarmathe aiming ber to
the firer. The firer must then correct the münalimement. Asaintant inatructora shonld cons timemally check the performonce of asciatente and firers. Thin exereiee is continued until the prinelplos of corzect aight alinement are clearly undertiood.
fbIIn the aecond step of the exerclee a small metel target is placed an the olming ber, and the caldier is required to complete the alight pieture placieg the aiming point in correct ralation to the eight alinement. As in the first part of the exerelee, the lirer's completed work in checked by the animatat, and hoth are contisuously checked by the emintant inatructora. The anditont again correets the erran of the firer. If the aipht pieture la eorraet, the masiotent maven the target and aight to ea une imperoper ilght oifnement and placememt of the niming polnt. The firer mutt thea enpett the exerelies.


Fypar 7t. Abing bur.
14) Secand amtinf exercise. To conduct thin rarrciap, a rifle, a rille rest, a target box, and a tarynt lisk are required for earh assislant and liver trant ilig igi Blank paper atteched to the larget box is ised lo iecord aumink pernta A minialur* $2 \mathrm{~s}^{5}$ noter larget is panted on the disk a smabl hole is matie in life cenlet of the disk se the assiatent can inmert the point of a noneil and mark the liver's point o! airn. 'The werercise is comlueted atallows:
(a) The sfar sight is afl at 12 clicky of elevalion and zero windake, and the ritle theo bracid in the reat The lirer manmen a pantion broide the rille wo that his eye in an clow an poasible to the rear anght withomt lixtmining the lay of the weaporn. He placen hoih elhown mo the ground and reste his chin in the patim of his left hand The
assantant sita on the tarett box located 15 meterk Irom the lirer. This ditance prodmlee approximalely the same Irunt aight blade and aimiog point relationsthy ase exista dnring $25 \cdot m e t e r ~ f i s i n g$. The anks atam holde the target disk againat the papet on the a arget bon The firer mignals the anostant with tus rizht hand to move the disk notil the eorrect sight pirlare is obtained. He then elenchea hin liat and givea the command. MAHK The askitant reenrda the aight picture by marking the puper with he pencil through the twole in the diak. Thia provedure is repeated until three night pieturean ralled a shot grong, have been reeorded The bres nu esi keep han eye in the same position with relation tin the prox sught alarinure tach time he obtaina a sight pirtuve.



CAUTIOV Lu ubtain valid reselte, there maxt lie no ilituelient of the rifle, the rifle rest. ur the target hox until all threr night picturen have heen rrcorded. If any of these itrms are
aeeidenally moved hefore three sight pietures have bren recorded, the lifer mont repeat the - Htire exercise-
(b) An assiat ant inal rnctor critiquea the ahot
kroup, using the thot croup analyais card ifict 7 th at - gilde. A satisfattory th ot group ean be eivered by the unsharpened end of a pencil.
d. Conduct of Firing.

1If Cisan and bfockennd rights A firer ean experience difficulty id nbtainleg a proper aight picture beteuse of ahlay of dirty withus. A whing Iront or rear sight will glare and partially hlind tixe firer. Dirt ean change the dininative sight onaliae and canse errors in alineasent. Than, it is in portiant in training and in combat to emotinually firmpert rife ulghts. clenning and blanhening tham as deceriary, During markamanahlp iraining materials for this purpores ahnuld be ayailable on the range. In comathat, the woldite ata wee a eleaniag pateh or handierchiaf to cleas the oighta, and he can blacken tham with an ordinary match flame.

121 Fire cemmands. In order to olomplify firing
procedares, fire commands ahould be brief and standardized an auch as potsible from one exerolse to the mext. A mople fire command follown: FIRERS ASSUME THE PRONE POSITION. ASSISTANT, SECURE THREE ROUNDS OF AMMUNITION AND LOAD THESE INTO THE MAGAZINE, GIVE THIS MAGAZINE TO THE FIRER. THE FIRING LINE IS NO LONGER CLEAR. PJRER: LOCK: WITH ONE THEEEROUND MAGAZINE, LOAD. YOU WILL FIRE AT THE (NUMBER OR LOCATIONI TARGET. COMMENCE FIRING WHEN READY. CEASE FIRING. CLEAR ALL WEAPONS, CLEAR ON THE RIGHT? CLEAR ON THE LEPT T THE FIRING LINE 15 CLEAR. TIRERS MOVE DOWN HANGE AND CHECK YOUR TARGETS.

## Section II. M14 AND MIAAI \$1कHTS

## 46. Gefincul

Following Iundamentele tralnlog, the eoldion meat oeto hle weepon. In order to tecomepllth this, the woldider muat Brix learn the mperstion ol the rear
 how to comprote ilght ehonget.

## 47. Slahte

A. The ronf alett tig. 501 of the MJf and M14A I ritle hes an deverton knolh and e windage knoh which ore uned to move the rawr sight epertwre up of down ind sight of inft respectivaly, Changing the pesition of the rear alght apertite cowtes a conrrapondins changein the loostian ol ite atrite oll the bullet. The alovation hnoh affects the vertien lncution of the strilke of the bulles, whiln the wise dace knoh affectr the horlantal Iacation. Both hools make an andible ellak whan they are turned. Ewob elick chages the atrihe of the buliot a apecifie diames, depending on the foapt to the targat. The revation knab is edjustable from 0 tin 72 efieke.

The reme aight eperture ran be adjated from 0 to I6 atickis to the right or loft of the eater ludex line by retasing the wiedege knoh,
b. Daring tinitiol tralulag in markamanisip fundasmantale, the eoldiar ohomid coadoct of tirlot esarcises with the sear alght of blo atrvion rifle ot at Iz elicke ol olevation and earo windege. This wottieg thamid not be changted until the woldier fo
 changes wade belore the woldiaf obteing hle hettosighe serv should be otepervied. The maton for the in two-fold: firm, entralned firere will tend to foces therir attation on manipulating the alght fether than liseming to properly epply
 fendamostais traising, the penelee locetion of atiot croups of the target in unimportent sinns it is the wise of the thot gromen and aot the location that coveran the proficiency of the firer.


Fifale Ao Nem wint Ifly rofle
48. Flevalion and Hindage Hull

The elevalton mod windmer rille states that one the:k of elevalion or wisdage will moue lloe slrike al a brillol a epecific dialunce al appeifer runec. it a range of 25 meters, one chock nif enther elevilinizint windage on the mghanf the MII M1I- Al rillelasl will move the sirike of the hnilyl mppeotimalols? eentumeters l'o comprite the dislance thal one eliek of elevalion or windage will anove ilor arike ol a briflel et a given ringe, divide the ranke le aprensed in metersl by 25 melery and mnlliply by is sin

$$
\begin{aligned}
& I 1=\frac{14}{2+1} \\
& 1)=\text { Distance in renblimeters } \\
& \mathrm{K}=\mathrm{k} \text { ange in mitres }
\end{aligned}
$$

1 AMIIE To sumpule the dialance thul une rliek ale letsion ar mindage will move the alrike ol the buillea at a range of 250 mulers, sumply divide


$$
1)=\frac{8 j(\mathrm{~km}}{23}+.7=\| \| x
$$

I'herelinere, I) - 7 em

## 49. Sight Clbabge

a. To make eight ebangea, the firer firat lncates the eentar of his ohot group and then deter raiten the distanee between it and the desired loentions. The dialage lo elevatlom in determined vertically while illalanee in windage is determísed horivonially. Theme diotances are eozverted ta elicha hy uning tho Nevation and windege ruln. Ae a genecel ruta, bold arljuatmenta witl prova more advantagean to the firer. For exarapla. if tha firer eannot deeide whether to mave two or three elieks, he monald normally maht the adjatment raquirieg the gmater number of clicks.
b. To raine the atriky of tha bollet, tha firee mast inerease the number of eliche of elevatios. Cobeveruely, he dicremen the nlevation tin lower ine atrihe of the bullel on the targel. Right wiwdage mnves the ath of the bollet to the rigbt, and bift windage moves it in the left.

## 50. Progeces Chack

a. Purpore. Prlor to obtainiag hla battlatight
 bis fundmanemlal whooting whill. Thle orerelan le ceilled a proyress chech. The rasalue of tha progrese ohech will antble bateructors fo identify apecilic deflelencles and to toke advamten of cochedultay
procedares in the sublequent buttiesight swo peried.
b. Conduer of Exercina. To conduct a progrese chech, ascb soldier mant firw thres, threa-round thot crexpy from the proas, knealing, tneeling mupported, and forhole mapported podition. Aasietant instrwatare check the ramilts after enech ehot aroup is fired, ening a thot group tomplote. Thin tempiate is made of tran pparent platie whth twe circlen Impriatedi on th. One drcla la 3 cectimetera in dlametar and the other 5 centimeters. In chechlaz chot eroupt fired from the twn apported pooltions, kaeling mpported and fozhole mupported, the thewe rounde muat lis on or within the Sceentimels circin to concidered methentory. The 5 . onatimeter drole is uned to shach whol groopa fired Inem the wampparted ponitiman. Agals, the three rosan the mast lie oat or withla the 5 -eantimetm otiroln * be cenaidered matlalactory. Soldine dhauld bo given an op portunlty to cellie from tbowe pooltiona
 and amousition avalinble. Now reeruite mat mentiva a formal progrese chach an min lintogral part
 tatepletet abould le contimanally urid to shach and eritiquat thot gronpt diting all 25 metar firing,

## Section 116, BATHLESIGHT ZERO

## 51. Prinelplea of Zarviug

a. Is ordm to underatand the primelplet of ererning the woldier chould have in bucle hoowledia
 the path of the ballet in flight and the live old olpt. Infilght, a bullet doee not followe a miralgha line but travels lo a curve or arc. Thie curved flight path of the bulket le called a trajectory, The maximuin height of a bullet'a trajectory, in selatian to the line: of aight, dapende an the reoge to the targat. The greater the dimanem a bullet travalo belere impact, the higher it munt travel in lu trajectory. On the other hand, tbe lize of eisht in atraight line diatanee through the rear sight apertures, werote the frnat sight blede to the point of sim.
b. Alter the buller lisaven the ritle, it in imitimilly moving in ar upward path. The ballat will intersect and begin to travel above tha line of wight a abort diatance from the musile. At the builei travila farther, lt begina to drop aod will eventmally egain Intersect the line of eighi. The range at wbich thim interacction occurs ie the zero for that idght metting.
c. Curfent doetrine of the United Stofe\# Army preveribena battie-sight sero at 250 metera. That int the rese dight of rifle nhould bo acoljusted that the turaectory of the bullet and the line of sight
interwet ot a range of 250 ountres. To phraie it mother way, a coldlar firloy a rifle properly terond for a wige of 250 taetrat she ald hit his polist of altw at that rabet.
d. Ona samitad of daternining the 250 thenar batdesight sero wonld be to fire at 1250 -mwter elming polnt, mating the secomery aljautmants vo plaen the conter nif the thot group on the point at bin. How wet, meeb a method walld wate traisting than while firers moved between the flring line and the targeta to cheek tha locatlon of shot groupe.
a. A moxs ouitable metbod of determining tha 250 -nitior bettumight eato can be aesompliched at a range of 25 motera (fic, Bi). This method ts beod on the principle that builete of tha same type and caliber fired at the ame raoge have the anate trijetipty. That is, if eaveral bulleta were fired from the mae rifle and all hit the ama point of aimat 250 meters, the injectories of all thene buliete womld be the minn. Therelors, when each of them bulle te reaches a dithence of 25 metera from the musult of the rifie, it is the mana haight above the firee'a line of eigh. Thua, by placing th aimlog peint on a renge of 25 moters, the firer hem only to adjam his shot group the prescribind heigint above the peint ef aim to obla in a wero for 250 meters.
38. Batthenlyht Zerv Terget

The standerd 25 -meter terget lis uoed lor ihe lattlealght reto exercle (fig 82). fe order to uen the elovatioo had windags rale offeetivily, the firm mant know the dlacuaioet of the tor pet. The wertical asd horisontel lines printed on that target
form 1.4-sometimeter mquares. At Indicated it

 neige of $\mathbf{2 5}$ metura. Thay, twe ollake of elrvation or whaduge will move the atike of the ladim ane


## 




 HuLIT की


## 53. Drternilning the Battlealght Zaro

a. The 250 mpter batuleaight zaro if detarasiaed by firing a eeriee of three-round ehot groupe at the 25 -metur teret dewcribed in paragraph 52. The tiver alme at the dietinctive aimilag point at the boitom center of the black rectargle and adjusts his rear aight until the centar of hie ehot group in located 4,6 centimetere directly above the point of aim. This point ic denignated by an " $X$ " priated on the target. With this sight wetinge an miming point at a range of 250 metere will coincide with the bullot'e point of lmpact. The average soddier will nteed to fire threc or four shot grompe in order to acenmely determine the batilevigbt sera of his wrироп.
6. Once the zero hat boen ectabllehed, thare obould be mn furith endusimant of the rowr tight. In fatar field lirin comarcises, the soldier will hern to hit tergete laceted at rangeo other than 250 meters by adjuetire hie point al alm.
c. Eilter of the twa mot wable firlog potilloand the foshole of prone cupported, may be ued for obsianing the tortiecight Eepo. However, the positian melected maet be located on the preecribed 25 -meter IIring range,

## 54. Caftibration of the Rear Sfght

m. After the moldler hae nhtalned tha buttlesidght sere for his rifle, he mued culibrate the retir aldit. Thie proemdure to menatary aines, throaghout the
markemenillp courte, the seldier wetot oen-
 mesibliah the earrect setiliaf ti the adjusting laebe heve been moved.
b. Callbration procedors if iot follown:
[JI Turn the elevetion knob lerward antil the rear aight aparture te et lis laweat pecrible setting. The firar ehowld comnt the amenber of elicke as he lowers the rear sight eperturs and sheuld eompare the mumber to that whlch la rteorded on hls firing dota card.

121 Loctan the seriw in the ovet. af the slavetion haob outil the knoh oaf gigle be tumed forwird.
(\$1 Tum the elevition lnab forward entil tha $\mathbf{2 5 0}$-mater leder line lthe loef line betweer the
emeners 2 and 4 na the elevation heob) in op porike the index line as the recelver.

141 From this point, tern the olevation keoln forward the muin bor of elteke of the 250 meter bethouifht mat retting.
f5) Fioid the elevetion linob in poation and tehem the ennter serew. Next, tarn the elevation trools to the reter netil it is at ite hirgent possible manimg and agalo tiphten the center merew.

161 To check the edjutment, eet the 250meser inder line on the olevation opposite the inder Ifine ou the reenlver. Then tarn It forward. cavatiad tine ellielk. The number of clicke will be eqsed to the latilacight setting if the elght hes beed callbuged corretily.

## CHAPTER 5

## FJELD FIRING

## Section I. CONDUCT OF TRAINING

## 55. Purpote and Scape

Fteld firing provides the moldier with pramieal experience in firlng at ryallatic tergata located at ranget comparable to thom of the baltlofiold. Field Ifring begina with nimpla asarcieer dedigned to fam ilisrias the soldier with the range, the targeth, and the scoring aystem. During the firut lield fitring eanccise the coldier will have anfficient itme ve check his pocition and effht picture and firm at the target. Howevar, In auhneqnent exercises. aped becoman an Ingreasingly Importani lector sinct a time limit in impoesd on the fires. In later arescient there are added requirements ach te rapid reloading. reducing atoppagen, and engaging multiple cargete. fadially, the suldiar fires from the marn atable posftiona and gradually peogrames to the lenamtehde positlons. Tnward the ond of his fioid firing tmining, he la mquilrad to phyaleatly advanee toward the targeta, quilekly move lato poaltion, and flm when the targete eppear.
5t. Cientar nit Target Techalann of Targal Fing af emant
a. With a 250 meter hattlealght sern, oftrer ean muertafially engage tergoth out to 300 motera whith the M14/M14A1 Miflejel by aimlag at cke oestar di hin target. Thla It dine to the ralectively flat tra jectory of the 7.62 mm round. Since the rifle hes - maximbth a/fectite range of $\mathbf{4 6 0}$ metars withoon the blpod. and a meximum af/ectiverange of 700 meters with the bigod whan aspoployed in tho neminatematie pole, it ia neceanary to hevia anethod of night adjumment to effectivaly engege twete beyond 300 matera.
b. Thle disht adjuetmant is eceomplished eth tollowa:
it Inaurt that the $\mathbf{2 5 0}$-metar beldadght seep has bean calibrated on the roar alght (para 54 ).

121 Determina the range to the terget to tha nearent 100 matera

131 Place the daterained razge on the fowr wight hy alining the appropriate range han es. the piavation knob with the Index Iten an ibe meceiver. For example. if it in determinad that the range to the target in 600 metera, aline the " 6 " 6600 meterl Itra on the elavation knob with the fadax line on the receivar. Thia met hod whould enahia tha firer to hit clour enough to the targat to obteln kille oen te che
manimum effective menge of the rifle by aiming et the centar of the terget,
a Effects of Wind. Wlada hlawing ecrome the fires*'t fromi will cauve tosan lateral shovament af the bullet while in flight. The ntfeete of wind ona prejectile depeade on the velocity of the wind, the direction of the wind. and the range to the targen, Aa the wind walocity and rmagh in the target inerenaen, the effect on the hullat increases. The firer compenetita for wind elfect by arr ploying holdoulf. Reter to paragriph 118 a far a mora detailad ins. plenation of wind affect.

## 57. Rapid Relmadran

Deninge 42 -mater rage liring, the soldiar recelven initian trainlag and practleal asarcian la the techniquen of rapid reloeding. To continue his training in thit otill, the soldine will fire eeveral *ketcites during whioh hy mut rapidly mload. To eondect thate axapelinet, the ammunlition la leaved ita twe mangeninan. Aa soon at the lirer hat mxpanded all of the ammenition la the liret mugasine, be mant tapldly relond and be ready to engege the aext turget whet it apponra. The moldder armed with thn M14 rithe may run out of ammurition and not realise la uptill he atterapte to fire. In auch caven hn ahould otitl atempt to mond and engige the targot widbin tha premeribed tima limit. In any avent, there it on time addod on the coserelive for the parpowe of meloading.

## 56. Redaction of Stoppagen

Durligs the loter fiod firing exerclest, one dampay roand ahonld be piseed amoes the tive roande io the firer's magasing. When thin romed leile to fire. the woldint manaf tapidly apply Immediate action, revome him postion, and fire at the target. Unleat the woldier inean to portoma this ection rapidly end elmont inatinctively, the target will be cona before he can fire. In cow hat, a dight heaftetion in performing immediate action migh give an enemy woldier just time anough to fira a klling roond. Sineos apend in important, the firer must not be glven additional tome during the eserciee to perform the an madlate metion required.
59. Poalitona and Engaging Slogle Target
a. Field firiag contimues the woldier"a traising in frimg frase both eapported and unempparted
poritlons. However acrater emphamis is placed on the mombat applicutinn of these firing ponitiona Since the combat rifleman may be rither movieg nf in e etatimary porition when he enceuntern the ethemy, he ment he prolicient in rapidly assuming a liting pmefition and engaging targela in either witnetion. In arme lield firing reereinen, the firer enyanea targete Irom mationery panitions, while in othrere he if requicud to walk lorward and. when cargets appear, rapidly ancume a poaition and fïe. Sperd in mophanizell by limiting target exponnre timen. An he progrename thmulh firld firing. rach moldier ahnuld eventually be able to effertiouth engage targets at ranger nut to 100 mrtera within seconda and tergela brgond 200 metera whing 10 megomile.
b. The purpese of imporing differest time limith Inr targete at diffarent rangea in to amphasize thr Depting nature ol enmhat targeta aod the definite correlation which rxista betwern the raoge to the toruet and the timer required to hit it. Aa a gemeral phif, it requirea more time to fire en elfestive round at longer rangan ance the lirer muat take entra care in his application ol fundamentala, From the combal rillamen's viewpoint, thita relationohip between ratge and lime must also tahe into cos wideration the dagree ol parsonal datatet posed by enemy targels. Normally, the eloest acen y tareteld Wre the moil dangarcus. and the apted whith which they are engaged becomes increatingly important to the range decreaatr. Conaidering all of theat batore theth, the com hat rifleman muat poteses both aperd and acenracy in firing on enomy targeth, At shortar rangea $\{200$ metert and lesel apted muat be emphatirad and at langer rangea iover 200 meteral aceuracy muat be mphatised, For wolders menving in the open, thesa factors heve an added applitention in determining the beat tiritg poalfion from which 10 angage marprine anamy targeta. In meh altuations, the asanding position ie ohviously the quickest end easieat lising poaltion to asamene. However, it ts also the iatat otabla. Eaperiense han dhown that in the atandixe position the chance of hitring targela beyond $\mathbf{5 0 0}$ metera withita 5 woconda are elight. The prone poidion, on the other haod, in the moat atabie of ail the uncupported ponitions; howaver, It too hae llmited epplicaticas on the battlefield. The reason la that once in the prone
poshime. the firer will anually dibeover that tetrain end/or vrertation has manked the target. Thas, firern maving in the open, who detect targets Inevad a rangr of 100 metere, chould oormally anoume the hateling position. Through practice, the firez rate dietremine which al the posilona provide the brat combitiation of apeed, accuracy, and obsarvetion lor varimin target aituatioma and hia ann rapabilities.

## 6th. Eagaginf Multiple Targete

If a rombac rifleman obser ven three enemy soldiera he firma at tha unn preetating the geeateal daoger to hisa, marmally thr neareat. When he lirea, he can ripect the ather two to quickly mek cover. Conmequenth, therillensan munt be able to rapldly thift him point of aim and fire at ateond and even a thind enemy maldier brinre thry have an oppretuabls to waeh a protected pocition, I'he lant exercisen cond acted during firld liring training are dexlaned to present much multiple targel dematione to the fiexp. Ae in the einglr tafget expogure exerciace. the firer muet enatge the targete within porecribed time Itmite and Irom varloua firing positions.
61. Appliration of Markemannhip Fun. damentela and Coprective Indruetion

- Although firid firing earrcies are primar lly druizard to deveiop wille which cannot be loyically Arweloped on 25 mm mer ratigen, the Inndermeatala harned duxing this earlier training phame mugt continue to be emphasixed. fratrmeinch should chech firees particularly for jodicatlous of improper rigeter eentrol, Many soldiefs firlat under preture of a titue limil will develop a tendeasy to jerh the triggen. Thit mrroz mom be eorrectad before in becomes a habla.
b. A second fundamantal irequently alighted on the field firing range in that of poation. Coathued emphair must be placed on the importence of eorreet body porition. Since thme ia a factor billild firing exercises, it ahould be amphasized that it requireano fonger to anaume a correct poultion then it doas en incorrect ooe, sod that liring reanits are consideralhy hetter from ecorrect poatioo. Firen commituing major errora in fundementaia : ino mid be roturated to tha $25-m e t e r$ range for corrective in. suruction.


## Section II. RANGE OPERATION

## 62. Rante Tacilities

Thenever ponaible, filald firing asercisas ahould be conducted on atandard fleld firing rangee con--trocted for this mpecific purpose. If auch reacesa are not available, field firing can be conducted on a
knawa diptace ranga. Howevar, both the known distance range and courm of fire munt be modilied to socomplimh this. Even with these modifications. the firing conducted on tha krown didance ranga in, at beat. expedient tralplig and eatnot be con-
nidirred comparable ta che beneflis galout lrom training an atenderd field tiring rame.
6.3. Operatine af Standard Fluld Firly Renge The mandard lield firing rageg fo ennotrueted on uppra. fiar terfale having a estinivem depth of 300
 targets will be clearly viaible th tha tirer. The ntindard rame contintio ai 35 lanet, and will accomandate a maxiraum of 105 soldiera in three 35 man liring ording. Foxhales and atompa ara planed

firing Irome supported poaitiona, Cantrel pointe ara aloe required to reatiate the torward progrese of firam during movemant-type axercisen. Tha atrmpe and techoim are ared an twe of thate control pointa. Numbered atakes ari placed forward of the foxinoles and other stakes are placed In rear of the thempi to provide additimal control pninta. The atartian pointe ase locuted behind the poar numbened atakas and ean be deaignarad hy araken, a ling pleced oa the groand, or a line of ready cha Ira.



- Targeth. There are three row or banka of targetim on the standard field tiring range. Othe bank is luctited at a range ol 75 metere, the mecond at 175 meters, end the third at 300 meters . The targete are silhowette shaped in the geacral ntutlike of a man. At 75 raetern, the $F$-type silhomette target is uned. This dcpicte the hend and shouldere of maperage sixe man. The E-lype or lull body ilhowette, is uned at rangee of 175 and 300 mieter.
b. Tafget Devicen. Each target in allized to an sentometic target device | I \% 意4| which is electrically operated and can be eentrally of individandy controlled. The mastestinfelory cge frol method is to conoect all ol the targets in one beak into nose wwitch. Thi switeh will then raite or lower the eatire farget bink at ane time. Exeept Ior the inilial ficld liring exercien, targete are exposed tor a presurithed period ol time and then lowered, simes th require 1 or 2 seconde for tha mechaniem to phytically ralec the targete, timina thould begin when the targeta are fully esposed rither than the moment the mitch activates the machanimm. Time Hmits and vequence of target exposures are preseribed on the acorecard for the exereise being enndeeted.

4. Scoring. Than alarget is hit by a bullet, tha vibration ativatee mechaniom it the dewies whieh cauce the carget to fall, simutating "kill." Each Lill is scored nos is hit lor the lirer. Il the Iarget doeenotlall, the lirer receive a mine. During titned exerelont an audible nignal ouch ap bussor. whitile, or hall should be taed to inclicate the explsation of the time Ilmit. Ratugda fired alter the signal has sounded are seared as miseses.
d. Aange Oreanirttion. The olgerization of fiper and range permannel to qoeduct lield lifing to ac followe:



if $)$ Firgra. Normaliy, the training echedale requires hoif of a 200 -man agit to recefive trainiag on the fieid firing range while the remainder of the unit wither fises of the 25 -meter range, receives instractimn on terget delectian. or participated in ather training deemed appropriate hy the eommander. Those nn the flold firing range ase divided into tharee orders. Initiaily, the firw norder ha drigenated as firera, the recond an scorart, the third an the ammunition datail. Theme dutien are phen roteted.
(2) Renga personnai. For beat training reauita, the followim petionitil abe required to oonduet field fliting:
(n) Officer in cherge, He in ritapondlua for the operation of the training range and fer conducling a velely oriontatlop prior ro mach achednled period of inatrmetion.
(b) Range mfary afficer, Ha ie reaponalble for the enfe opernation of the rayge. He inturet thet all priconeal comply with ihe aafary regulationa and procedures. This oflicec should mot be welgeed any duty azaept ihat of allety officer.
(e) Noncommilaioned officer ie churge fNCOIC). Fie le rmanalibin for teouring that all unileted personad ure coppebte of performing their anigned detien. He ouperviree the pereparation of the tritoing ofne ofd alde the OIC in overell apprividion of the Inatructor and support perconel.
(d) Contral tower eparatera. They are retponalble far reloling and lowerieg the faretto
 eed giving ihe fire commeede. If poesthle. two man should he deaigneted to parforms them fugctiona. Only the towar operator will atue the command ra commence firing.
(o) Ammunition detaiL It in Petpondibin foe diforihotion of ammagition to ceetral polnte behind the firing tiae. Thie detail should not he canfated with the atn munitian man dmignated lrom ameag the firing ordere.
(f) Ordnanct detalli. 1t chourd be componed of twa eegesents, one to conduct irroll arme rapwir and theother ta perlorm minor maintenanca an the sutometie turgei devicen.
fy Asaistant inalructer. One omintan for atructor is required per five to 10 polnta. He ha raoponaible for inuuring that tif firing permoanel obmerve mifety procedorse and ragulationa, and for uniming those firera beving annaual difficulty fo hluting the targeta.
(h) Madical parsomnel. Provide medicel eupport an required by ragulatione governing five life exareleet.

## e. Ramge Procedures,

(f) Orientation. Priot to beginnfing live tire exarilese all pertonnel minal secelve an orientation of ringe fafity. In addition, the orientatian shoald
aatime the procedursu for condueting the expretno an thelade the reponsiblitien of the noalting ocders. Iv general, there responabilities ara:
fo) Scereca. Reaponible for maintulalng the acore of the firer, He may assiot the lirer by indieating the impaci of the bulat In espation to the terget; *.g." "whart, zight" or "over, left-"
(b) Ammanizfon mer. fasue ammunition to finern and. if necestary, tili emply magazinen fri tebheequent exerime

121 Menter scart whert. A mamer acore chart indienting individual scores for ewch exercite is an aldotive un ethod af maintaining acompetitive aplrit within ennit. It also providme masene of dian' tifying thowe individeale in need of closer muperviaina and $/$ or correctlve inaruction.

131 Cenduct of firlag. During field tiring, celditert wilf lise fiom bath mationary pontione and paainione which they ameme rapidiy white moviog forwand. In either el thene two typan of exercives targeth may be expened eingly or in maitiples of iwo of thret. The poations of the lirer, and the saqueace, typa, and thme of target expoantre ara preserbed on the scorseard for esch exercles. Uniana pueter ilbed othar wime, oe ly one romed thould he fired at each exponed iurget reagrilas of Whether of mot fi le hlif.

Now. 90 A5ublsid $25-78$ ior mmple exuncion ind noweerth.
(a) Statíumery poiltion oxtircite. $\mathbf{O}$ e comand. firere anumill ihe dadiented firieg pooltioo and tock and load their riflee. The axerclee begine on the commed. WATCH YOUR LANES. At thle thene, flrart mploch affation eed angege targets at they appenr in thalr lants, Firere remole to the telua poaltion melete fold otherwint.
(b) Movomanetype *xareitse. In order to conduret movementiype axercima, firera musi be thorongly lamiliar with the control peint in uned io resulate the formard prosient. These are the surating pointa, sear numbered waken, atumpe, fontootet, and the froat nmmbared mahen (fIg B3I. To he fin the exprefsea, firera move to the eturtieg points and, on oommend, lach and load their riflem Selacquen flir commands may or may not properibe the firing poaltion; however, the tontrol point from whish firing will be eondneted muat clwaya he ineladed in the command; e. E., THE KNEELING POSTTION BY THE REAR NUMBERED STAKE, MOVE OUT, or, BY THE FOXHOLE, MOVE OUT; the fiser begine waiklag mawy forward.

CAUTION. Fite be muat maintain ofine ment they advance, Asaiment inatructora
 lindividsal finers do not get ahced or behind the
 before rhey whe the ect movement.

Ae the lime of tirert mear the deaignated camind pointith, targets are exposed and each firer rapidly anewmer the dewfinated pouition and eagaget the expmend targetief in hie igne. Tirers rem alo in thic patition end contisne ta oloserve their lana loz aller targeta to appear. If the firing ponition het deeignated, firere may seloct thetr own poaition.
(e) Siluth and multiplo carget exarelost. Por the firat meveral exercisen, turgets ara anposed wingly in each lawe and firere wngate the targata is their reapective lanes. Later in the traininge, molitiple target exerciven art somducted. Dering the eniadwot of multiple target axardsen wteh fiver will be prebented a combiuation of $75-m$ oter, 175 -metar. and 300 -meter target orpenimes.
 74.
f. Fire Cemmardo. Sirmple, otanderdied firt chammende are montidi ta evoid confarien daring flold firing exerelion.
iti Fist conmande for exarciso finem etationery ponitione.
(a) FIHES, ASSUME THE POSITION.
(b) LOCK. $\qquad$ ROUNOS 1OAD.
(a) READY ON THE RIGHT?
(d) READY ON THE LEFT?
fo THE PIRINO LINE IS READY.
(f) WATGH YOUR LANES.
(f) CEASE FIRE, LOCK YOUR WEAP. ON.
(b) Repeat (o)through (t)above or give (i) threygh (I) baion.
(i) CEASE PIRING, CLEAR ALL WEAPONS.
ff CLEAR ON THE RIGHT?
(b)CLEAR ON THE LEFT?
(1) THE FIRINO LINE IS CLEAR.
[11 Fís commanda for mavemant-type ararciats. Before an initial axdrcise of thit typt, axplain the nate of control pointo and the need for maintaiaing alinemant while sdvancing.
(a) PIRERS, MOVE TO YOUR START* INE POINT.
B)

ROUNOS LOAD.
(c) REAOY ON THE RIOHT?
(d) READY ON THE LETT?
(0) THE FIR CN G LINE IS KEADY.
(f) LOCK YOUR WEAPON. AY THE (comarol golnt), THE (positian), MOVE OUT, OH BY THE (oontrol paistl, MOYE OUT,
 point et prearlloul so the mempard.

## TAROET DETECTION

## Setlon 1. eeneral

## 64. 「urpane

Fiven the most akilled markeman in amaks if he cannot find the target. Fur the comblet rillermen. linding the target cao be even mara of a problano than hiting it. Encept during the final atages of the anamin, it io a sara solditor whe faila to net eome cover and/or concealneot whan he ia fot the viclnity of enemy unite Cansequantly, eansider abla emphatis must be pliticed oo teaching meldiers the technilquen of detectiog targeta an they will appeer on the battleficle. At uned in thim meanat, the tarm "turget detection" meana the procenta of locetiag. marking, end determiaing the range thenhat tergeta. Thame tarketa may be alther alngin te multiple, atetionary or movig. Thay cas alico be anemplecely hldden. The purpoute of this chester in te nutilne prosedurea for toschtng andilar how to frtect enamy perconamel on the batilafidd under warylfg degmen of moblity. concealment. aed vinibiltty.

## 65. Traiming Conempts

Tar get detection triniaing la baced na concapta covaraing the meatal huburior and emplogment of infantry tueite, and the Indlvidenin wheth thowe maine oan the betthelfold. Thes oenenpt! Include:
m. Enemy permanal are meldem meen axeept in the ***)
4. The reage at which ladividimal sanmy soidiara can be detected ramply ansenda $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ matarn.
e. Meny Indicationacen meatil tha location of the etiony. Among the more onmmon are movement, coundin af movenemat, sound and / or muxile flach of fiflag wapon, and the reflection af light from chiny abjoces. Hewover, eny of them fadlentiona will sanally be seatued for only a brimitima.
d. A cambet target danet dot have to be vietble ln ordef to bet hilt by rifie firt, An enawy ooldier who Mns broben hoerved maviag inte on eontonaled pestition can be tifuctivaly anesped hy ailet nearby leatwro an mitareace polat.

## Sectien II. Ramge ongamization and management

## 66. Lecation

 concurrently whith othar Pirieg eacarclane, the sargor datection rangeial whonld be located eamby Ivithin io minutm mavemeat time oft the firlag magen. It in alm atsential that target detection ranges he loceted in arate having grood nititral
 detection range muat be pleced on cerraln whech witt approximate good delenalve locationa for anits oecupying that partcinlar arme.

## 67. Cunntruction

a. The obvervation line thowld be amang the flost arean of the rargat detection rauge to lot eonstracted. The rcason tor thla la that tha focatime of all down rarge panala, sonnd symama, and any nectancy trimming of foliage doponde an the degree of viaibility from the nhervation Itres. The chaervation line chonald be wide curagh to mecommedate 50 polnth. The dletance between obHervatioe polatt bonid be no cloter than 8 metern

An obeervation liep of thim tiee fo anfliolett to
 tetrual.
6. The fan oif ohourvation hould eover an are betwowe 30 dagroen fuft of than left thank polnt of the obervation line to 30 decrese right of tbe right flank point. Idmelly, to provids maciman it vilty in conducting axarchen in reoge dotermination, that terget de taction reage chmuld have in depth in arome of 500 meters. Inatillationa heving fireited training
 hoving a depth of at lanat 300 motora.
c. Bath lettared assel numberad panale are placed
 penels serve twe purposen; firat, thay divide the
 reopo arifiliny; and nooond, thay werve an mifreope polinte for marking targata. The numhered panila are bend during axareleat to locate monad tergets maly. Coaperateth, thane poenta should be vew atructed ne they ona be weilly ralned or lowartil as requime .


Figert 65, Target dreveloa torp.
d. I'fer numbet of panela needed dependa non the aike of the range. For a range havies a 50 -point ubaenvatian line and odepth of 300 metern, ope pruximetely eeven lettared penefiand 14 nambered pancls will te rranired.
e. In aildition to the penels. nambered stakea wre ofmi plared alawn range. These ataken should not $b_{0}$ visible from the oburrvation line aince they are for wee only by fantractara aod target men in prosenting various tarapl altuatione. Ae in the cesp of ake pancle, the number of sakes required will alenend upon the depth of the range. Aa a guide, a renge heving depth of 300 metery thould have approximatrly 160 maken, Ib placiog numbered atukma method shonld be used ro provide eatey reference to etake freations. One auch usethod is to Illvite tke range into thre sectora, A. B, and C. Hitaken re then numbered beginning at the maximam depth of the rame and proceeding lorw ard to thr oberivation line. All ataken in one
ececar would heve the asctor lattar following the nuabier. For example, if the right wetor in decignated $A_{1}$ all numberi on rakian in that aector will be followed by the letter $A$. Stakea in the ceriter and left acotors will have the fetmr $\mathbf{B}$ apd C , reapectively, after the number.
$f$. The location of all panela and stakel mant be recorded on the mastm trial shouts lfig B6).

F For proper control of target ruen, it in neseenery to cee sound equipment throushout the obeetvation area. Sinea problem: of adequate moned vary accordigy to location, it in bet that sonnd sarvey be conducted of etch terget detection range brfore the equipment is inctalled.
h. The exect poritioning of panela, etakes, and soond equipment akould be checked from the obervation line. ft is desirable that wund equipment he conceoled Irom the obvervition liva; however, this in nol an obsolute neconaty.

| Triel泪 | Randin | Tugr |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 200 | 1 |  <br>  |
| 2 | 130 | 2 |  |
| 3 | 175 | 3 |  <br>  5C-6C-7C. |
| 4 | 500 | 1 |  <br>  <br>  |
| 5 | 300 | 2 |  <br>  <br>  <br>  |
| 6 | 475 | 3 |  <br>  <br>  |
| 7 | 175 | 3 |  Lent pralling. Stalte 12C.tICtIOCNC.EC.TC. |
| 3 | 2001 | 1 |  <br>  |
| 9 10 | 300 300 | 2 |  <br>  <br>  (1B. |
| 10 | 100 | 3 |  12C. <br>  <br>  |



## 6. Une of Finld Expedimat Aren for Tartet Delecilm Trelafne

If atandard tiergel datection reaget art oot avallable, the princlpless can be applied to perke. opet flalde, or othe aparsely vegatsited areas. The following coneldarailoas provide a checkliat when adapting auch arase tor targei dencetion training;
e. Theris shonld he more daptb to the range than lor a mandard targat detection range. In additions, the fan of obetrvetion should he increated dapending on the degret of eambelege in the ares.
b. Target mant thonid he apaced wider apart is areat havlag link notural vegatetion. In this regerd, it may ovon be mecenaty to briag is pilestof bruah, loge, and manmada abjects to idd to the number of consealed penitions.
69. Range Parionnai and Equipment
w. The tollowis pertonnal are required to evepluet ond eupervine target detection Iralalay!
(I) Office lis ebarge and/or priacipal inetrector.
12) Fayr awintant Inatractor: Ihared on a $\mathbf{5 0}$. peint observation IVnt.
(3) Target inden as required tor the period ot inguruction.
14) Medical persennol.
b. Tha followlay equipneal la reqnired to condect harget datecting tralalag:
 per bisuructor mad asimiant latructor.

121 ODe target trial card per target man Ifle -7\%

131 One answer ahets per ohemyer.
141 One afrainat device per ahorvation polat



1Fnot
Myont. Targe orial eand

THAL NO.
1
5
5
E

THKFMPRATROH
2




Inlat霊
(PHA옹)
1.
2. SLONLY RAPEE NND LOWER NEAD AND ENOULDERF 3- stowny RateE NEAD AND SHOULDERE, DROP ADRUPTLY 4- FIRE THO BLANKI
 AND MAKE NEXT MOVEMERT.

S-CRAWL TQ EACN FOSITION. AWAIT COMMANDD TO ETANB, BABPPEAR, AND MAKE NEXT MOVENENT.

B-RUSN TO EACH FOKITION. STOPPING THO BECONOP ATEACH,

RANGE J


[^0]

Fipure At. dimian dovito.
i.is1 Ciamouliage paint tubex an required.

16t For exerriven in whidh obarywern atmalate firing on target meth, there ahould be one ritle twhich has had the firing pin removedi per abservation paint.

14i Twrmet men ahuuld have thetr normal rombent field equipment including atrel helmet and rifle.

## Section tif. CONDUET OF TRAININE

## 70. Teaining Conditiont

Ibrmanatrators for targel datection training wear
 thriet min elmulating the movamentu and eppeutance of enemy seldierc.
71. Finndamentale of Terget Detection

Inidially, terget detection is Langigh in thres diatimet phaness: firat. how to locate a tarpet; mecond, how to mark thr Incetion of the timeth; and third. how to aletermitir the tonus to the terest. Cuter, thowe phanen are sombinad late practical arnerises which trat the owerall turget datection abllity of the moldier.
n. Lecating Targota. The ablitity to loceste comblat tetret dopeade mpen the mbetervett
pantion, hir okill in meareb and/or malatalatige obearvetian over the area, and the type of ladications madn by the turgert.
[1] Solection of a popition.
(a) Depending mpon the mitnation, tha indouldul riflman mny mr may mot apitet hile own peaition. In mast defonolve afturtiona, the rilleman it told where to prepare his position. Hownetc, there are aluation auch an the atiack and reorganination nn the ohjective which require the isdividual to elect hle own poaltion. Although target detmetion tralalng courset preveribe eanferences and demonatrationa on selection of proletionte the indetuction dees nut normally Include prectical npplieation of thi akill. Consuquedty,
 phaplise the imporianire ol ther observer'e position when condurting practical exereiben in alber target detretion techniques.
(b) A wood poplion if one that offers maximum visibility of the area while altarding rover and/ar concemiment. An lused in ritin eane. "ponition" in both the oloset ver's Incation one the mosuad and the ponition al his bady at rhat komarion.

121 Seerchiog and maialaiaing obecriation of at area.
(a) When amondiar maven info anew trea, he muat quickly check lor ememy metivity which may be al immediate donger to him. This is a very rapid aearch. lantiag approximately 30 seconda and known as the mell.pretwervation method of ararch. The atareh thould be condineted by making guiek planeet at sprcilic pointa throughout the area rather thon juat awerplng the ryen ar rons the terrain in one contia unua panammie view. The reaton for thit it that the ryea are mensitive to alight movemeats ocenariog within the are on which they are locesed. This in commonly called "seelag gut al the sornes of the eyw, Hownex. THE EYES MUST BE FOCUSED ON A SPECIFIC POLNT IN OR. DER TO HAYE THIS EENSITIVITY.
(b) It the voldier latio to losete the ememy darige the initial march, hat muat thes begin a ayatem etio examalnation hnown an the 50 -meter overlappine itrlp mathad of search IIL, E91, Normally, the erve tanesett the woldiee effert the greapat potential danger to hlm . Thamefore. then
negrth theuld begid with the verrain noarest the shanruvr'a pamirion. Begimming at rither flonk, the wolitier should syatematically mearch the terrain to hin frome in a $189^{\circ}$ arc. 50 meter in depih. Alter reathing the eppopite flank, the moldifer moold mrapth nver a treond $\mathbf{5 0}$ meter mtrip larther out but averiapping the lisat atrip by approximately 10 meters. The moldies enntia ues is this manner upill the ratire area han heen sparched.
fet Th agole take advantane al his e'de siation, the moldier whomld locms his eyen on apecifle pointe an he searshes lrom one llank to the other, tile should make mantil a nten of prominemt ter rais fravaren and areas that mas; miller eover and/op snacralment to the enems. In thin way, he hecomes femaliae with the rerrain at he mereches it.
(d) Alter completieg hifa detailed arerch, the andilies may he required to maintaln nbarsiation ol the area. To do rhla, he thould use a method Nimilar to hio initial quirk mearch ol the area. That fon the ubet quict mitancer to various polate throughout the entire area, focusting his eyen on specitle learures to he conducta this meareh. He ohoald de vise a met nequepace ol searching the areft to incare complete cover ape of all terrialn. Since it it ratirely pootible that this quick ararch may Iall to
 *erver should perloillenlly repeat ayntematie mearel of the aret at deacplbed In (b) above. This syateraatic seareh should also be condueted anyilme the atuention of the obectyer han been diatrected from him aree of reapomallility.



1:I Target fadicathons. A zarget indication in anything a maldier ifriendly ar enemyl dorn or laila III do that will tevenl hila position. Since these indicetinns apply equally to both pitirn of the battidield, a mollier mhat learn target indieatione from the sumelpoint uf liseming the enomy but. at the wame time. preventing the enemy from using the name indications to kicate him. 'There undicationa can be gronped intu ithee Enneral arean for iautruetional purpuntat: snumel. movement. and improper camuinilaki.
(a) Sound. T'argetn indicateal by munda much at inntateps cinghing, or rquipment moimen provide naly directinn and general location Conuequenily, it io difficuli qu pinpoini a larert's locatinn by mound alone. Hnwever, the fact that a
minad han aleried an thanerver grenily inereased the ponnibility that he will exenulully locate the target thranikh mubarquent tarkei indiculons.
(b) Macemeat. 'The slegrer of difficulty In Inrafing mosing targm* slepends primarit on the apeed ol mansmont Slosh, ilelikerata movememth are mitueh mare diffin'ult in mutice than those which
 fa) aboute aer the liest shameilurn's for forating mosing targetn.
(e) Camonfagy. The lask ir improper ure of contoullage amil/ar conceal mem are indicationa which reveral the majority wi tagerels detected nom the hantlefield. Surh things as lizht reflecting from shis, surfaces mr a contrant with the background promentiong a alfarly siffined outline are indieatorn
easily noticed by an alert obeerver. Fer inatructional purponca, camouflate indicatora are divided into three general gronps: chine, regelerity of ontline, and contrant with buelground.

1. Shine. Itena soch as belt bueklon or other metal objecta reflect light and act an a bacen to the wearer'n position. Thisis on tron at nigbt an it is daring the day. Connequently, objecte whith refiect light chould be eamonilaged.
2. Ragularity of outline The human body and mont typen ol military equipment are familiar ontlinet to all moldierm The outlinet of auch thinga erifien, stefl belmeta, and vehiclen are all aesily identified. The reliability ol thie indicator dapende upon the viallility and the experience of the ahservar. On a claer day moat tolditra con mandy identify enemy rillemen or equipment if a diatimetive outlina ia presenved. At aigbt ar durieg othar pariod of poor vial hillity, it it not anly ware ditticult to me outlines, but inemperienced troope will Irequantly miseake atumpa and rocka for en emy coldiara This ie an added reamon for coldiere tn beome completely familiar with the thrritic during periade of good vintuillty,

## 5. Congrasy with the backgreund.

lal Suppom e coidlar wearing a dark unlform movad Into a ponition in fron of a mowbank. The contrate batween the wilte anm w and thi dart aniform would malk hin cleaply vititible. However, If he were waering a white for light coloredi nnilorm, he would be more dititewlt to Ane, Cantrant with the backgreend in ameng the mort difficuft of the target indicatore for a soldter in avold. The reation for thif in tha: during nperationa In which the roidier is moving. ho to unualiy oxpened to numaroun ty pes ol colora of backgrounds. Since there la no one tind of personel camnullige which bleade in afi arpati a moving moldier muet bo continually awere of the aurrounding terrais and vegetatinn.
ibl Contzate in backgronnd are a comminn defleiency of defentive positiona, A parapet of Irethly tity earth around a fnahole is noticeable, Evenil the position ia camoulleged, it in atill pnosible to laceit if from the very materisha uned to provide concealment. For example. hin having no verctation creept a row of equally apaced buihra along the creft may lrave litele doubt in an nberrveris mind as to the premence of defenaive poeition. Even camonflage which blenda with the atea can indirectly divelose ponitions. Since ramentiage materials are unually ent from wegetation within the immediate vicinity, an nbmerter aecing an arca which han been stripped of natural arow th en legicially deduce the presener of nelliby eqmotilaged emplecemente. Another problem of tring vefertion lor camontlage in that it will evenually wilt and change colior. Thia
preduces a contrast cimilar to thoee ponitiona having no camonflage at all.
b. Marting Targnta.
(1) Onve a targat has been located, the moldler may have to mark it location in relation to mome viatible tarrain or manmade feature. There are everal reaman lor thie The enemy may have only briefly ditaloesed his position belore again becoming hidden from view. In mome nituationa the riflemen may he onder ordera not to fire and thereby poasilhly disclom his position. Probubly the mom common remon is thet if the noldier observet meval targets at the ame moment, he tan obviounly fire on only one ol them at atime. Coneequently, he muet mark the locetion ol the othert until he in ready to adgage them.

121 Tw merk the location of a target, the moldier nate an aiming point or a reference polat. An ajuming point in a fetture directly on line between the saidier and the urget. For example. mappone a moldier obmerven an enemy rilleman soling into a completely coucenird pointlon behind bbudh By aclecting a point of alm on the bunh, the soldier abouid hit the esemy rifitimen even though he een't sep him, However, suppose the enemy rifleman moves into a concealed poaltion whick hat un dintingulehable featura lo front of |f. The moldler $m$ unt then saleet anarby feature en aferance polnt and determine ita diatance and thanral direction from the terget. Of the two, an olming point usually the more effectlve means of delivering tocurate firs.
ti.) Thr dillileulty in ualuy relerence pointe of alaing polnt to matik tatgete moving fiom ont locetion wanother diapenda on tha fectote liened beinw,
fal Namber of targeta, il meveral largeth apperar and diappear at appraximataly the name ufenc. it in very tillleult th note the point of dienppearatat of esth.
(b) Exposur tima of targot. Umally, woviag cargeth are expoed for only a dhart period nf time. Thun, the ohwerver mant be alert to notr thr mintnf dise ppearmace lor all if the targets In much mituationn the coldier shoulil mark the location of an mant targets ate poseible belore engaging any ol thew. By so doing, he will know thr lacation al arveral targets and can prgage each of them in sapid narcention.
(c) Spacing of targets, The areater the intrrual betw cen targets. the more तillicult it in to onte the mavementes of each. When there in conwiderable dintanco botween tarkets. the observer nhmuld acemately locatr and mark the one neareter hin panition and note the general area of the others
(d) Gaod and poor aiming pointt. Good namian painta arr eanily diatingainheble in the murtaunding terrain. Targetn diveppearing behind
good siming pointe sueh ac manmade objecta, barge terriln featuren, and the like, can be manked for fature relerence. Poor siming points are not eatily distingushable within the surrounding verrais. Targete dinappraring behind poor aiming pohime are diflicult to mork accurstely and are eaaily loant. II two targets oller about the bman degree of dangee to the coldier, but one disappeart hohind a good aiming point ond the ather behind a pooe alming polot, the soldier should mark the location of tha larget behind the geod aiming point and engege the other target lirst.
c. Determining Range.

41] Simply atsted, range determination is the process ol linding the dlataner betwan two pointe. In most atuations one of these points will be the observer's own poeition. The other point may be a torget or prominent lesture. THIE ABILITY TO ACCURATELY DETERMINE RANGE IS AN IMPORTANT SKILL NEEDED BY THE COMBAT RIFLEMAN TO ACCOMPLISH HIS MISSION. Not only does the aecurata deter. minasion of range affect hir combal markamanahip proficiency, but lt is sloo vequired in the reponting of Information and the adjumment of artillery and mortar fire.

121 There are a number al mathods lor determinimg range: meaburing distances on mapa. pacing the divtrote batween two points, using an optieal eangelinder, and liring + round at the point in queetion. However, the combat ril leman does not onually have a map, and he rarely has accest io an optical eange lisder, Pacing the diatonce between twe points in ome met hod a soldier can ute, provided the enemy in not in the videlnity. Firing a round to dietermina the range is uaually not desirable since if immediately reveals the lirer's presence and poneibly bie position. There are two methods ol determiniag range which do not have the above dim ivantages! the 100 -meter, unitrof emesture method and the appearanceolsobjects method.
fa) 100 meterimitvofomeanere mathod.
I. To use this method, the foldier mast be able to visualles a dittance ol 100 meters on the sround. Forrsiget up to 500 meters he determines tha number ol 100 meter increments between the two poines Ifig. 901 . Beyond 500 meters the woldier muat aelect a point hallway to the turget, detorming the number of 100 -meter increments to the hallway point, and then double it to find the raget to the target Ilig 911.


2. During training axereiven tha soldier mast become lamilis with the effect that eloping ground has on the appearance of a 109 -meter
figrament. Gfound which tlopen upward givas the Hilution of greater distance and obeervert have a mendency to minderestimate a 100 -meter increment.

Conversely, ground which slopes downward givea the illuation of shorter diatance. Io this ease. the nhereryeris tenilency is to overeatimate.
3. Proficiency in the 100 meter-unit-olmesasure method requires eonatant practiee Throughoul the training to thil technique, com. pariannashontd be made continnally between the renge atcletermined hy the woldier and the acteral range as determined hy pacing or other more accilrste meana of measnrement. The beat traioiag technique in to reqnire the soldier to paeet the range after he has visually determined it, In this way be discovere the actual range for himell, which makes a much grester impresaion than il he in aimply tuld the cor tect range.
4. The greatest limitation ol the 100 meter unit-oi- meamure method in that ita acenrsey io directly related to the amaunt of terrain viaible to the obeerver. This la particularly trne at lenger pangen, li a target appeart et a range ol 500 metera or mione and the observer can see only mportion of the ground between himsell and the sarget, it becomen very dillicult to ute the 100 -metertanil-almemaure method of range determination with any diget of aseliretey.
(b) Appetranea-of-objecris method.
I. The appearance ol -ohjecta method in a meana of deternining range by the aize and other eharacteriatic detaila of the object obaer ved. This is a common methad of delermining distances and is uned by mont people in their everyday living. For exumple, a motorist attempting to pans another car mnat juige the distanee ol oneoming vebicles baned oo his hawledge ol how vehicles appear at various diataoces. Ol conret, in this example, the motoriat is mot interested in preei han sulficient road apace to saleply pases the enr in Iront ol him. Soppose, hawever, the motoriat knew that al a diataner of 1 mile an oncoming vehlode appeared to be I ineh wide and 2 inchat high, with about a hati an Ineh between the beadlights. Then, may dine he anw ohber oncoming vehicief which litted these alimenaiona he would know they ware abant I mile away. This anme techniqne ean be uned hy rifleman to determine raggra on the batthefield. II he haowa the tharaeterialic aize and detail or pertiomel and eqnipmeat at known rangen, then he can compars these ehorseterionice to aimilar objecta at unhnown rengan. Whem the charac: wriatice mateh, wo thed do the rapges.


2. To we the bppearanceralrahject: methed with sny degree of securecy, the woldier mest be thoroushly forcilisr with ths shar acterimeta details of objecte they they aper it varione ranget. For eximple, the soldier should stanly the appearance of e men whan he ibetondiag at a range of 100 metera. He tixes the m on's sppsis rance firmly in hie mind, carefuily aoting detsils of aize and the chersclerintice of uniform ind equipraent. Nisa, Me atoditen the stme mint in it hnseing position and then in a prone position. By eomparing the ep-
pearsnee of soldiers in these positions at known rages from I00 to 500 melert, the widider ceo etublidh is eriet of mental fimates which will halp hia desermint ringe on uafanllisr terrain. Training should slio be condueted in the ippearmece if other fsmiliar objecte much wil weapons or vehiche. Becmuse the eucceatinl unf of this method depend, upon visbility, bnything whith limate the visibility (such se westher, braohe, derhnemin will sleo timit ths effectiveness of thit method (fig 92).

|  GITABMIWNG BANEI \& TTM |  |  <br>  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TM T TABETT ~- ITA tidadamess <br>  |  ©fPalls a clean oufamin. |  <br>  <br>  |
|  <br>  |  <br> of thign ti nife gix Pign thy <br>  <br>  <br>  |  <br>  <br>  EGM C Coumo. <br>  <br>  Thell. |
|  |  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  Man hifitualls. |  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  |


(d) Under proper enuditiond, fither the 100 -
 method is in effective way of duturmining ranfe. However, proper conditians do pot siways exjof om the bstlefield. Consequently, the noidlet will be requitud to use comblnition of anthods. The errs in might limit the am of the $\mathbf{I O} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ tectunit-otmeseure trethod and the visibility might litms the use of the sppranace-of-objecto muthed. For eximpie, ©n oboryor may not be sble to men all all the terrsin out to the target; however, he miny wee enough to gat a Eanerslidet of the ditunce, $u y$, within I00 matern. A sight hose ms $y$ obecare mony of the torget deleils; however, the obeprvir showld still be sble to judge ita siss. Thus, hy as refally considering the approximate ruggis an detarmined by both methode, en experienced obeervir should arilvests figure clom to the true ringe,
(d) A sector shetch is : rowh sehemantion
map of in observer'e sres of responsibillty lfie 931 , It showe ths rangs and direetina from the abveryer'a position to esnily recogniewhit object, terrisin fis starea, svenues of approach, and posilis enerny pesitions. If pracifcabls, the obaverer thould pare thi difisnce betwean his poeitian and reference prointe in order to paliniming rangi orrort. By relerrigat to this shetch, the observer can quichly fiod the renge to a target sppetring in the wlelaity of - relerenor point.

## 

Usleas b riflemon hie specific order to the contwary, targeta ire Engaged on moon ae they ire detected. In the cum of enemy parsonnel, thert are ementially three typm of target sitastions which conirnet the rifleman: a stationary target, \# elowly menting tariet, or 4 rapidly movitg target.


Figar 9s. Secter stech.
a. A stbtionary target can be engaged wing relerence or aiming pointa. Since estationary inrget burmally ia in a concenled pobition, engaging is in namally as mutch a problem of iarget detection as it is of markamanhip.
b. Ahhough there are leat detection problema involved in locating moving largeta, the movement itwelf complicate⿻ the relection of an accurate alming point. Unleas the enamy in conopletely unaware of the silleman'e presence, the normally will move by mahea from one covered or concealed pastelon to another. While makiog the rosh. the enemy coldier presents a rapidly mavipt targeh. However, for a brief moment as he begina and enda the puah, the movemeni is nunally Elow. The remedn Ior this in that a low mept are needed to gather momentum to begin the ruah; and. by the same tnken, tew stept are required to show down to avoid overrunning the new position. It insi either af
thete two momenta that a moving targat is makt valnerable to almed ritle fire.
$c_{1}$ A target movlag dineatly toward the rifleman can be tugaged in the same manner as a matlonary urget. However, to hit a target moving latarally acroas hin front, the riflemen must aim far evolugh in advance of the target so the bullet will meet tha tarict (fis 94). To hit a man walking laterally a rang et of $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ metera and leva, the rilleman ahould aim at the forward edge of the body, For ranget beyond 200 metert the rilleman should welect an giming point spproximating one body width in fronit of the target. II the target is runniag, thave target leads are doubled. That in, at ranges of len that 200 meter: the rilleman aim approximataly one body widih in froni of the target, and beyond 204 meters he nims approsimaty iwa body widiba in from of the target.

Now. For lacgatio mowieg rither away from ar mernet the

onamer of leade mornally calse for the usia Lurget movily lakerally.


Figane 94. Torget ime

## 78. Trial Sheat.

a. Mestor Trial Shata. The manter wfal shevt (fig 86) thew the numher of target men regpeired for an mxercien. tha actione to be parformed by the taryot mex, the daration of the actiona, and the paral or take locationt where the autiona will eccur. A master triai wheet should be medofer eteh pariod of Inatruction.
b. Targat Trial Cardh, A torget minal eard tfit B7l in teaud to ench math who will acl an are enemy targatin the aron of obzervation. Tham man, ealled "terget men," un the turget trial curde ase basiv for their locetiom and actiona throaghem an exarcime. All ection parformad by a target man.

Whith ieada to hiv eventuni divolasure are termed e "trial."

## 74. Conduct of Triale

Before a trial ia condueted, obvervart thotuld face away from the range aran wo target men can amuma thetr ponitiona upobserved. Whan the target men are in poaition, the observers are told to agtin fact down rasge. Thery ore four typen of triala conducted during terget deteetion training. Thene ars mationary triain, moving triala, stationary wound triels, and multiple moving and wound triala.
a. Stationery Torget Triald. Normally, there ast lour phesed in each mationary trial. The first thrm
phaset lanat 30 seconda aach. In phase akerthe arame nan remalot motionlens in alighty meposed patition that will enabla him to ohoerve tha heade and chosts of soldiara along the observatica line. In the second phase the eerae targat man alowly raives hin head and dhouldere notil han enn eboeve the aolderaon the ohesrvation lina frome the ground ap. In phece throe the aums target man meket eopid, jarky movemante continuously for 30 meonds. Finally, In phame four the enme target men firse ona or two blank rounde toward the cheervatiea Hise la faty peeraituingl. The conmand te hefin a meationary target uial la TRIAL ONE, PHASE ONE, OBSERVE. If, during the tirt phase, tho obwerver thinke be has loceted the terget, he nate the letter of the panal onareat the torgit and determ inea the ranga from hia poaltion to the taraet. His antary this information oo hit anower aheat and wan andent Inatrnctor chacke hia talution. A rente error af not more than 10 parcent le censilered matlofectory. If the obsecver has melected the morage panal of the erpor la ranea ameede fO perceet, he chould be told hif 'anower lo Incorrest and to continue hime obeervation. If the anower in oorrect. the observer ahould cootloun hile obearvation of the Wen, resoordling the required loformation oe his neorenhet for the subseqeent photets. Thla proendure 50 lollowed throgegout the foot phaces of tationnary triele

Nefa, For morry deteited lafermation on Appendir D, partmial 1 mad 2.

## b. Moving Tarcse Triaft

11) The torget trial terdy for meving trialo must indlease the appelific trialy in whish the tertet mar will particlpate, the atake location at which ho beglua the trial, the atake location to which he mapt move, and Ilmally, the type movement and/or oher apacific actiona to be performed by the tertet man. For oxample, tha targat trial card fov target man No. 1 nelght indicate thet he would participata in triala 1, 5, 6, and 8. In urlal one the faytructions thate that he will perform tour phame of a atentonary target earcise, In trial live ha it fold to make tive mort miche from ntake $\mathbf{2 5}$ to riake $\mathbf{2 5 C}$.
(31 In order ta chack the aecaracy al nbmervam, alreing derlcet ahould be used te eeark the polete of diempper rance of maltipia moving tergete Ifiy sibi. 'The observer simply aliona the two aleht knobe on the alreing devide whare he thioke the targets are located. Normally, iwa neldiera ave amignod ta an aireing devlce, ooe to net as the abaervar and the othar to cbeck tha aboerver'a wark.

13I To bogin a moving trin), the command is MOYING TARGETISi STAND UP; DISAPJEAR. AND BEGIN YOUR MOVEMENTB. Om thate commands the appiticahle teugt men revoal
themeelvee to the oheecvera move beck loto their eonceuled positiona, and beglo tha movaranate ee directed on their target thal earda. Durbig tome exoreisea the carget men may fira blank rounda ofter reaching a new location. Obearvart are allowed 30 neeonda ty mark tha point fal of dimppearapeo with the aiming devise. The lotuructor then commenda TARGETS STAND UP, ALTERNATE OB SERVERS CHECK ALINEMENT. The observer then checke the acenracy of hle work. This prosedure ta continued untll all of the trith bave been condacted.
 portode 3, 4, and 6.
c. Sound Target Trinla. Belore abe triala bagln, the observese alhould draw a mectar akntch of the crea. All wi the narmbeced papeif thould than be rained foe wand target trinal. Each targtt men occoples a conemaled ponition in the vieinlty of ate of the sumbered pande. Tha jonitruetor then la. forma the obeorver thet a dhot will he flred from ane of the nambered pande. The observera nuat dotermina the pasel loestion nemreat the eound ath recerd the information on thelr enswar abseta. The comretade to coandact the exercim am: TRJAL NUMBER IONEI R READY, AIM, FIRE, OBSERVERS RECORD YOUR ANSWERE. Should it be oecemery to rupodtlot thrgat men for milhemupat triala, the observers ahould feee awny from the range while the movement la taking place, In some trialo twe tarat men thould lire olimaltancously la order to damontrate the diffiestry bocatine similar wound comlog from two diecetiona at tho sarse ilme.
 5.
d. Mattipir Mowing and Spund Targeth, To condeet soultiple eeovigg and round target oxorcises, elyht targat meo ave reguirad Itwo 44man teamel. Obeurvers are divilad into two gronpa with wath pair having one almlag darice. The cocmenend to begits the aetrive is MOVING TARCETS STAND UP; DISAPPEAR AND BEGIN YOUR MOVEMENT. Tha moving turget men eopoese themealvti, wemen their cnnesaled powtions, and hegin their rumbe forward. Alter making thelr move, soran of the targel men chould fire one or coora blenk roonde. The observar usea the dimitag devioe to eark the poliot of dievppanamise of the vomy facring targeta ma possible. Upoo complating a trial, tho instrector commanda TARGETS STAND UP, CHECK ALINEMENT. At thla theas the isrget mena und up and the altermate sherver chacke sha necuracy of the observerta menk. In the meet trial the altareate obeerver beronet tha aberver and the obnervar becamet the olfermene nbeerver.

Neis. For erarr devalied intormation ane appondily D, poriod $T_{1}$

## 75. Target Deiection Tcate

A the final atage of thin target detection training. soldiers shouid be teated on their ability to detect and determine ranges to fingie atationary inrgita, marhing the pointe of diseppenranoe of tiagte and maitiphe moving targetr, and locatiog targete by norind.
a. Test Number One-Stetionery Tereeta Tint number one le conducted uning the mane four phames preacribed lor the carget dateakion trialls of
 pointa In proportion to the numbar of phased oeeded to detact the target. If the obseaver deterta the target in phave oan, he receivet foor pointe; in phase two, thret pointa; and wen down in sers pointe if he faifa to detect the rarget efter fowr phemen. To be cnnaldared ecrrect, the obser ver muest again select the inttered pooel near eat the target and then detrrmine the rapge from hle poestion to the target, A range errot of 10 pereant ou lewn to con. Aldared anidfatwory, Mapter trial sheeta, target carde, and ringe procedutet are the same as preacrlbed fot the prectical enotclaet In detecting atationety taricte. Eech obwervet should be given epproximetely 16 triaia Invalviag decection inf etotiontiry tergety in otdet to peovide enough lofipmection to edequetely judge hild ability.
 parind 5.
b. Teat Number Two-Moving Targata. Target delection tunt nnmbor two requiret the obearver to mark the pointa in dieppearance of multipio moving targeta. These tente ore conducted io the aeme manner or the practical eaercluen for movisf targels (para $\mathbf{7} 4 b$ ). After the targat men have completed theit movemanta, obsarvets are allowed 30 weeonda to marh the pointe of dimppeerance, nuing the airain davice. Asoitent inpructora cheth the ramula and award one point for each coprtethy macked target location.
 perlod 9.
c. Teat Number Thret-Sound Torgets. Ten nember tbree involven sound tergete oniy. The temt is eopeducted in the oame mannar at prartical *rerchona for locenting wound targets (para ife). On commend, one or two terget men fire their tifled, and the ebeervet attemptot to locata the wound, ualify the numberted panela en reifertoen polute. One poipt te onarded for eseh eorrect onower.
 pulad 9.

## Saction IV. CRACK AND THUMP TECHNIOUE

## 76. Deflatione

4. The term "eresk" atued is thle stetion refert to the woud of e projectlie (oxceedlog the apeed of sannd an it parese seer the individuat.
b. Thy term "ihum $p$ " as uitid in thit oevtion sefers to the woond cansed by the axpardige fases excaping Into the atmosphere wan o weapon it fhed,
77, Objective and Standarda
The objeetive of ayak and thnmp target detection troining in to tomet that alis soldiers can effoctively determine the locacion of and the range to $n$ ooscealed turget engaging them with tire. Unite mutat coodnet pufficieat treining under varying comditiman of wenther ond visibility to imewre effective tratgel detection under ali elimatic comditiones. Daring training the woidier whould be able to deverialae the location of the target within 10 meters, 60 Parcent of the time.

## 7. Tralninf Facilliler

- Roage Tormin. A prack and thamp tatget detrection range ts a live firing terge and ahould be comatructed on torrein that dopen downward for appreainately 500 metern and then siopen upword for an aditionas 200 metert. The metural vegetatioa chould be removed oniy If it createa a seferg hasard. A range layout in shown In figure 95,
b. Renge Fraltisiem
ill Cnmmanitetlona. A central awitehboard alhonld be laceted at the iotrustor/axudent location. The prineipai inatructor mumt have primenty end secondary meanr of communicating whith each ritle poitlon. the mifety officer, and th* mefical oid peroomnel.

121 Rifle erodier. Eech weapon muat the placed in a mecnu* weaponacradie, a od when loeked hinte posidton the weapea muat hove oo horinontel int vertical mavenumt.


Figre 45. Cran and rhamp barione dorection ranga.
c. Wrapont Haquiramanth $A$ minimam of 12 riflr ppeitione deradienl thould he prapared. When the weapon fe secrred in tha aredle, the trajectory murret mot be lete than 20 feet abova the highore poltition at which a etudent will be located, Every wrapon need for thie Inelration thould be in-
apected by local ordnance to inture it doem not exceed the authorized bore tolarance.
d. Ammenition. Only ammugition that hate bean eerified by tha local orinance techniciene ae befine approved for overhead fire may be ueed.
79. Trainidg Poficiea
E. Ganeral. The firat eeries of triale conducted ahould the eritiqued by the inetrneter to inaure that anch aoldiar thoronghly underotande the primeiplea of appiying the crach and thump tachaignow of loceting ocomeanied target. Than ate many triale ate Ulme paraite may be condmeted ta teat the moldier'm proficitncy.
b. Taclinique of Cruch and Thesmp. The soldiar mant urderatand that when on aremy coldift engugen him with minutometie op amenatic firer the firm wound then he will hatr il the erech (a) of the projectitiole) he it parees mearhy. The mext coundfal that he will hace in the thumplel which is the eompresued corze escaping frem the mancla of the weapoil into the atzimaphers. Tharetere, by meataily alining the crnck(d) with the themalai, the soldjer cundetermine the direotion ni hiv theget (location of aneliny firmel.
c. Creck mad Thump Range Determination. In edilition to determining the direction to the target, the soldier mant otoc determine the range to the terict. This to acooneptianed by naling the rapid eannt method. The rapid sount mathod is com dacted by the moidier darting him connt when he meate the erich mad contianea until he berrithe thump. Thin count incouducted at othat rate of five eosints per meond. If the moldier it angaged by antematic fire, he atarts his cowat on the itet erteh and enda it on the leat thamp. The cownt obseined to arcultipited by 100 and this given him the range to the terget fic hundrede of metsan This method of range determiatilion moy be ueed in canjuaction with the 500 -mitar-unlt-of-metecare methed or the apparanco-d-objeta methind of ringe deter" aeiamion to obrain the groand diatence to the tar git.

## AUTOMATIC RIFEE MARKSMANSHIP

## 80. General

n. This ehapter in a Iulde for personanil cons. ducting autometic rifle merkamenthip trelemater with the M14A1, and the M14 with melector axd M2 blpad therentier referred to an the Mif moditited).
b. The entomatio rflemen must frequently amplay hin weapoen in the meminutometic role for maximanc aflectlyncety of tirt. Therefona. proficlency in ontomatic rifle markamenthip roquiren thet the individmal han miletectorily complinted rifla marhamandhip treining. Tratingag in atomatic rifle marhamanzhip is tutended un further devalop akill in firing mminatomatically and to amphavine in the soldier's mind thet the antomatie rifle nend not elweyn be tmployed to the antomatios role.
e. Fandementely at estometin rific marhemanahip do mot conflict to any wny with thnon tanght in anm lastomete rille marhamanabio trelining, The akllis of rifle markumanthlp are cead by the autnoatlo rilleman with maly wiligh veriatign. Becesule of the cature of euteratic tire and the decesened maximum affective rengo, ndallanad ohille are nended by the antometic rifiemen It he in to become prolleient to the enuployemeat of the autometie rifle. Theon Incinde:
(1) A mere ntahle body ponitlos what om. playlag the wespon in tbe antemstic role.
(2) Protlemency in rapid and ayumatio mayealne handiling.
13) Ditrihution af IIre.
(14) Additional knoweledge on aparation of the rewar wifht.
d. The dagree of proficinacy atteined by the automatic riflem on will be largely dapapdeat apen conreet lantrucilan and the correct application by the soldier of each fundamental of antomatic riili markmanahip. These fundementale mand by meatered by the sold ler to innure a high dingree of profieieney in the employment of the eatomatic rifle. There are:
(f) The integrated act of aunamatic rifle thnoting.
(a) Aiming.
(b) Steedy hold inctore
i2) Potitiona.
(3) Aatomatic IIrs.
(4) Magazipa changing.
(5) Fire dimtributim.

## 81. Wigho-Hinaded Firera

The M14A1 ensematic rifle should be Ifred from the right shoalder. The primery renson for this is that the atabliner asembly, which in attached over the flazh tuppremor of the rille, is denlented tn cmmpenaute for the diapertion characterimilen of nighthended tizert only. Thie diepercion patero it ewnerally tigh and to the lefi for tha average right. banded Iiver Idispersion paitero for lefthhooded firers fo generally high and to the right).
82. Inteprated Aef ot Automatic RIfle Shooting Antanantic rifle lirizg in an lategroted act iovolvion the aimuitaneote applicetion of alming eod vioudy mald (boldiag the weapon alandy $h$.
4. Aimier Alming in automatie ritle flring io the amen at that taught in mentiapinmatic rifle markamagahly training tothough the soldime han been tenght olming in seme ieatoratio rifle marhenesuhip treinlag, it muat be remmpheolzed lat him inctertion on the sutotatioc rifitel,
5. Stendy Hold. Steedy hold to the teshnigue ont molating the sutometie rifle "t wotole an pousible while slinieg the efghts and Itring the weapon. Steedy hold in antometle rifle mertamenshlp in nowewhet different then that teught in rith markeramethlp, and munt be athayted Irom twn eupecto:

111 \$teady hald when flring trom the un' sapporwas poritiose (knesling, knowing oupported [rifilant are of blpod], and ntending pasitional.
12) Steedy hold when fring frem the hipod ampperwd posiliona the prone ead toxhole ponitional.
e. Swedy Hold Fineimrs (Uimsupportad Positions). Whee firing trom the kneelling, hneeling oupported Iwithery ave of hipad), and atending postliona, vemisutomatic fire in these ponillons are the same *. thone taught in emisutomatic rifle markmenonhip, with the axceptlon of the grip of the left hemed. grip of the right hand, and the apot weld. Thewe ahree steady hold factors are the ame for antomatic rifle merkmanthip in aupported and uneapporised poditione.
d. Slenedy Hold Factors (Biped Supporied Pasitional.

III The left arm and grip of the Jeft hond. The frose handgrip in grasped with the left hand and a utrong prosmene *xerted directly to the rear, foreling the weapon againes the shoulder. The haodgrip ia en adjusted ihat it eante iorward about $20^{\circ}$ from
the fierpanifuilar lat the atockilan that when the urni urid wrist are Etratght, the sling will alburorb the tunsani imutpaif uf the liandgrip at uembly. and the [thlmilt wil! f(I |tatirsils, gupuinut the rear of the fianizrip lig 'lal Linless the firer has raupptionalfy lung drma, nir tart inf fia lelt arm should ioweh the hrilumal

111 The hingrd ihwulder reat and right whoulfier Ithe huttienl shaulder reat shoufd alwavi fin tusit wfinn firing Irum the bipud'sapported ןrumu amil fuslaile puaitoons. Iunituon the weapun ugumat tife thanliter at the point where the nech anal wfumblir juin wil that the reouil pad in manat

 und rour taif l'lu tijehier the weaporn is held
arainat the therk, narik. and shoulder, the lesa diepleried wilf he the herat ol mutomatic fire Giare rulusi lie tahim not io buik the ahouldet into the wrapon whil firing ay it will cause the muzzle to ber slisplared damn and to the left
1.31 The grip of she right hand The pistol grip in arauped up that therear of the pietol grip restn ma the "I" firmed bs the thumb und forefinger af the right hand the 981 . The thumb, third, foutht, and filth fingore elowe tight! around the pirial grip and exert on if a alight rearward preseure. f'he tip al the forelinger in pifaced an ther trugeer mu that there in mon emintart betwern the finger and the ntock This pormitu the trigerer to ber preised niraguit the rear without dinturhing the for ol the weapish






14) The nghs elbow.'The lacntion ol the rught elhow in ratremply insportant as it providen balance to the tiring ponitiona. Ponition the right elbow to the tidr the that the right upper arm Iorma an angle of between $90^{6}$ and $45^{\circ}$ to the ground $\mid \mathbf{1} / \mathrm{g}^{99} 9$. The nemerer to $90^{\circ}$ the right upprt arm ia held, the more atable will be thr liting pasition. fan no case nhoukd the anglebr leor than 450, Al a quich reforeme to innuze crareet locytiun of ilar right elbow, the firer'a mosuldrim ihonld be cheeked to inaure they arr fevel and nrarly parallel ta the groumd. fi should be pointed out that lailure to hoold thr right upper aran and shuuldere in shie mbarr is the moel common error lound in liring from either of the two bipod eupported ponitiane. In distribnting lire 10 cover a linear ararrs is rger, many firarn wifl mowe only the right elhow when making adjostaneats to the lay of the weapon This causen thr tight shoulder to drop, and with only thim part of the body behind the urapon, diaprestion al lirr becomes exerptionally
wide and er ratic, Whrn lateral sdjumtment in the lay at the wrapon requires omoviment of the rhows, the entife body munt be realined direetly behind thr wrapan
15) Pourtion of che cheek (stock waid). Becausm of the crip wh the right heral on the piatol grip, than moldier wift nal have a thumb and chrek upot weld. Thereforr, there in noindrx to innurw that the cheel is placed oas the stonk at precisely thr amme point rach time thr wrapon is lurd. It should be m phasized that the chrikk whal br placed wa the stock at the name point each time the autometic rille it fired so that the eyn will alwayg be in the name refanantip to the aperture ol the rear might. This is emential for emonistent mecuracy During marksmanship training bemstl pirce of making lapemaybeplaced on the stock al that porot which the lirer ban found mont suitublr so that he will place bin cheek at precinely thet point rach timer he firea.



It | Becathing Thr rifects of brathink ill aunonatie rifle makmmanshty arv thr anmor as in sentithutomatic ifle muek sru miship. In latere phasex of matksmanshif usiring fumation lieingl, and in combat, the nutomutic ufleman wilf ofter lie reguired in lire = a apurd ser ien of buests Ior simple ahols at long lange targetn). In delikeiing this type of the, tho minton atir eifleman menst leatin to exhulto and uke a modecate becath lietween rach butat.

I7) Mascolac ternsem. (imatiac) on the neressit) luy relakation in semiantomatie licing. mnsethar tenaion of paits of the kotly is a meeessath atendy hold fartne ith antomatie eille liring if unted in the explanation of the erip of the lefi band. Ifl above, the life aniast exeri a strong. preswnic direetly to the reac on the linet handgup. Thasean be sceomplithed only by terining the muselen of the

 lanat il antomatue lire Althongh the mus-ulan
 ecrtant tehsone of the stumech ind abdiminal mil nerlew will uravinilahly aceut

181 tagiser conteat Tha atomatie rilleming
 that exal in veriantumatul liee and ilat wisif in antimat" litr
(a) semainutomatie fire truger rontrol Venger inotitenl is the imprientirnt ostion of the furelinger on the teiggee. The uggel mont be hernght steaght to the eese with wn mitial piessute or take Hif the alaik. fillimed hy a suntionous inetraine in piressitire The thggei fingee shonld

and eacond joint of the finger. The fivger mart mat touch the alde of the mock at thas will cenue prempure to be applied at an alight angle rather than ousight to the rear. Such a dide premura on the rille, no metter how slight, will tend to pull the eighte off the mlowing point. Carractiy applled pressure on the trigger cantea no wovaesent of the rifle harral. It aloo provente the riflemen Irwa knowitg mactly when the rifle will fire, than holping him to ayoid illinchlitg. Trigear contrel in the mon importent of the eseedy hold factera, and withont it proper applleation the ather markemenchip akille are practieally meteme. Therefora, intuructora ahomid contimenlly asse phasize thia fundemental throughnut antometic rifle markmeconabip tralning,
(b) Importanca of trigger control. Sinca trifent control la nol only the wont inmportand ateady hold fator hut aleo the mout difficult marlemonahig fundamental for the inmeperlencad firer to menter, the me jorlty of ahooling terore ateos directly ar Indiratily from the Impropar applioalion of thim
 frequatily froes the firtr jeshing the irtiger er applying preanuxe on both the trigear and the atde of the fillo. Elihet of the eilow ane predece mient.
(c) Autematic fire infeger cemenof. Correat origear control ta antomado fira batimadditional purpoen Than number of rouadn In a burat in goynrand by matipalation of tbetrater Throughout autematle rifla marhassaumip iralning, emphaole want be placmat an tha ase of thraaround harst. To fire a threetound harst, the colder monif preet that trigert to the rater and timmediaty ralanat It.

## 83. Poolilune

a. In automatic fire, pootilone art an fomporeant anpect of mar karanamip. To better underateated thit. let us amurre that tha firtr has a cood xaro, ajean hia weapan correelly, and properly applie all af thy steady hold factora in firing a barat of abree rounde The flrat romed of that hurat will hit the werget at the polat of aim, hut thle will not necertariby by true of the tecond and thind rounde. Tha firat roand hitp the aiming polnt them teme an when a ronnd is fired cingly; however, the recoll from the firat and mbeequent ronind will dimurb the lity of the weapon progreaively with tach ronad of the burst.

The relatianship between the point of impact of the first and anhesqueat rounds of the haram will depead to e very great degree on the atabllity of tha firer' e position. The firer's hody, directly behind the wapon, nefyeana foupdation, and hingrip tervet * 0 Eloch to hald the weapon aguinat thia fonm dation. The better the body alinement and the oteadier the grip, tha leta diaperted will be the moanda of a hural of automatic fire.
6. There are three poritlons which provide the meat accurate meane of delivering automatic fire whth the MI4Al and the MI4 Imodifledi. The three poallioana nrat the tinderarm firing poation, the bipod aspported proan poaltion, and the hipod unpported loxhole pandilon.




111 Undararm firiag ponilam. Thle ponlition Ifig IOOJ is uned In thoe situations wherm tha antamatic rifieman la required to move shori diatances when contect wlith thememy is low
 placing tha right formarm along the stock, that vifiomaje le abla to axarcie gracier tonirol over the atatosatie effla. This poblition lo anumed In that tollawion menuof:
fa) Ith the righi forearm, place and hald the rear pottion of than atoch agaluat tha body at a poist betweyt ihe walet and the ampli.
(b) It in anmentary to uta alling; however, than ling may bi uned to oupport tha atatomatie rifina roduce ilmer fat leue lit garrylng then weapona and allow that laft hand maximum fromam for ofagasine chauget. The almg la placed of ar then right shmuldar. Tha use of the right ahoulder lo mapport the automatic rifle in thie podilion givea the firet optimum Ilexlblity in reating to tactical obolitions beonue he la not unduly rastricted by the aling. The mumile end of the cling viare on the outside of that arock and barrel; the butt end of tha sing risen ou the Inside of the stoch.
fc) To attain the ban halance when firing, the hefr foot should be well forwerd of the ripht, What the firer muat continue to move while Ilriag fen in the amault , $_{\text {, }}$ he attempis to fire hurite in a rhythosic marner. He bende at the kneen apd beana forward an in a boner'a crnuch.


(2) Blpod supporled prome paritroa. The bigod snpported prone posttion to the mont of able position from which to fire the matomestic rifle, and it should be armed wheorver the artical situatron permise ifig 16011. Thro position has the advartage of presuntity a low milhotuette and in *arrly adapted to the whe ol cover and conceblment. Ite primary disadvantage ont the limitation of lis nue in heavily vegelated or urreknles terram whese the liser'n field of wew may be linuted.
10) The bipod suppurted prane position is asammed as follows
$\angle$ The Ireer alptids focisk the tiergel with his leet apresd a comfortahle distance aperi while lurlding the weapon with the left hand at the balenor. the right hand at the pistol grip

2 He drops to hus hares and removes his right hand from the pistol grip, falls formerd breaking his fall with the right hand well forward of and wn line with the roghl lnee
3. He extemile hielelt armarmaril, plamery
 the grounal un the loft aill umil elbow.
4. Whe hie right himel, he raiter the hinged edmulder reet $\mathrm{Hr}_{\mathrm{t}}$ arompe the anall ulf the manck with hin Irft lutal aul placere the weapon inter his shoulter.
5. With live righi hamil, he gramph tho
 urnepe the frunt $\mathrm{I}_{\text {milgrip }}$ with thir Ifilt hand.
 in thie punstimp:
t. Therhuti! xhumbal bave ulimed ney that if an imasions stumptht linu wre stame ihrough the harrel amil recencr. it wahll pasa never the firer'e riglt shuller ant iliringl the renter of his rizht limtinek.


Figere 10i. Bipod mpponed prove position wath in widiAI refio
2. The legh should be spread well apatt sith the the puining H1tward and, if the conlurnuatimn uf the Ianly permite the herla athould be nit the aromant.
3. The lack ehanid be arched, the chemt nif the proumal and the ehisuldert parallel to the kriminil
4. The feft arm and wist ahould be atmight, with me part of the orm wouching the griminil.
5. 'The richi upperurm tho uld lorm an mulle ate neme til tol degreea to the ville at the randurmution of the firer'e body will permis.

13t Bipod stepported Joxhole ppution. The bipull enpported foxhole potition tlis In21 in frimurilv a oldeneive position. $\mathrm{I}_{1}$ in aloo used int
nffensive operatione where the autombtic rifleman is required to lire Irom high cover, e.f., deep ditchem, chon-deep rovines, shell crovere, and hugh road tiandm.
(a) The bipod aupporied foxhole ponition is asinmed ae follown:

1. The tilleman plares the bipnd lega on the ellbow tent. IThis woy require moving the perapet or mandtang cover formard.I

2 He leans lorward antil hin chemi ia agnarely egamat the forward wall of the hole.
3. He raizes the hinged thoulder rest and placed the buit al the rifle inio the shoulder. He rasses hin head. plecees the ntock firmly againat the sock with the righ haud, lowers his head, and places the chetk matnrally agaion the stock.

4 He iximailn life left arm liber thr formuril wige is the lintin annl afratps the from
 whumbt be wiralgit Hy + werim a veronge rearmarif pressurf im the Irnnt hamikit
5. 11. thin plasen lis ripht elbow on wolid unpport inainle the fieranor so that the right op.

 bonefl anx auppoirt uther than the bipod


 nut thin winiturn
4. The masalilern ahiuld be parallel to the derounil.
2. The grift of the right anil left handm nhosuld the xientiand to that uneil in the hipmend muppurted prone עnsitius.
3. The leli arni and wrist should be miraight: 'The Fight upper arat should lue at nemr to $\$ 10^{\circ}$ degree to the side wir the confinmation of the difer"t hody will petait
44. Integrated aet of Abtomatio Bifl Shooting, H14 ( H ontified)
a. Aimirg See parmpraph 82 a.
b. Steady flold Farrorm application of the ateady holli factors with the VI I Imodified I differa Irom that with the M14A1 This in due primarify to weupon design

111 Steady hold factors (answipporied pontionst. Dhen liring from the kneefing. kneefing supporied twithout bupodl. and manding positiona womautomatic fire should be employed. The steady buld Iactorn, ullecting weapon stability in these ponitionn, we identiral to throe described in pangraph 38 b

121 Sready hold farrors tbipod supperred posirioas). The eight ateady hold fartorswillecting
weapon mianifity when emplnying the M14
 punctionta are.
fa) Grip of the left hand. The firer Initially formon a frort in the ming by sliding the keeper forward to a mint apprizamately Finchew Irome the "ppere stonk awisel. He then ineerts the tingeret of the lelt hand intu the lomp the thumb inn the nutnidel, formanalent hed lut. ani pplien constant preantre downward and rearward. The firer'a lelt arm thould be atraight and should not come in contate with the eround $1 \mathrm{lig}_{\mathrm{R}} 104$. 1051 ; however, the firer a body conlormation may necessitate madifying the ponition of the left arm. Altering the pention ol the lelt arm ta acceptable ma long as the firer in able to miaintain a conatant lirm downward and realward pronalie
fb) The haged shoulder rest and right shouldier see paragraph 82 d (2)
fe) The grip of the righr kand. Plare the right hand at the am ill of the stock with the thomb aver ithe amallol the atock The lorelinger 'any part of the finger from the tip of the serond joint I is placed on the triguter 'The truger finger shumid not tauch the ade of the ntork The remuining lizuers of the right hand tre eurled around the amall ol the storlc if ith the right hind pull the weapon lirmly inte the shoulder.
(d) Aght elbow. As prevlounly zeationed, the right elbow aicitintorming a poeket in the ritht thoulder and in atabilizing the positioc. The firer'm whouldere shotuld be level (para 52 d 14 ll .
(e) Powition of the ehnak fapar wadd. The position of the oheek (spol weld that point of firm coniant between the lirar's eheek and thmush an the amall of the atoek. It is chetalad by lownuing the cheek to the thumb, which is curled over the manall of the atock, and rolling up a pad of theih agatant the checkbona to eet as a buffa. The opot weld phables the firser's eye to be ponitionad the wase diatance hehind the rear right apertire angh thate the rifle in almod and lired. This cameva the diformoler of the rear aleht epmeture to appeta the tame sach time sight pleture in nbtained, thas lurther anaturigg in malatalaligg, worrtet tight ollemant. If the soldier in wable to sbetie a apot wold, he thould ase o oreck weld by placing his cheek directly egolast the moch. The ateah weld, if properly naed, will esblave the mime rasultan as will the apot weld.

(3) Muectitir toesios. See pasegraph A2 117.
(h) Triffor ceatrah. Ses paragraph 42d16.
c. Firing Podilane.
(1) Profiriteg eheck. The antomatio fillomate mant make five prolliris checte on the M14 Imnditiad hefore firing. Them ehecke are as followa:
10) Solector. The whector is ehected te innume It lo eet lor the datirad type of fies.
(b) Sitag. The aling 10 loonesed and mode frew of the tifger and magasine weil and the keoper edjeoted hy slidiag It forwerd to point approximately 5 tiehes from the upper allng awival to form a loop is the allag
(c) Spindia entua. The oplindie velve to chacked to lasure that the alot la perpondicmila to the beral.
(4) Gae crlindar plufi The star cylinder plog in tighten of with the combination vool. Slauld fit became loose, the rifle will tire aliagitably or fall to fire.

It! The anaupported uaderarm firleg positian Itily 103 I . The anderanam pashion ta desigeed primesily for une in the agault ead fas angeing olone ta, flastlog targto; howavy, It ons be asad in any elpention which requifte the soldila to fire while exoving. Thin poaltion in asammed an todlow:
fo) Fioe the target with the fast opread approsimotoly ohouldas wideh apost.
ob) Plean the left foot in iront of the risht lons Sthach stepl with most of the wetyht on the bend foet.
(e) Slitghty hood both loge an the knean and Dever farmand at the walat ate la a hover's trouch.
(d) What the richt hand, frasp the emall of the atoek and with the fortarm, hald the atock firaly atejent the aide of tha body it a poim her twasen the moplt and the walat.
(0) WIth the left hand. groep the rfite firmly as e peitit jest dhart of the froat aling awivel. Tha thangh acd figgie ahould not he plated over the
 evereral mageaines autometically.
(f) Deprese the nasusele of the fifle allethily no yen can obwerve the trilke of the rounds, thas svolating ormanootigs and tokimg advantace of niopehes.
(3t Biped oupperted prome peaftion (ity 104). The bipod aupported protes poaltoom with the M14 file (arodified) lo the atave on with the M14A1 toenpt for tbe af the oling as ousthad in - abova. The prepor mathod of asemming the blpod puppened prene poettian is the name at auylinad in peragraph 5 Sk . Partieulas attention dbould ha focened pat the followleg pointe to lature that the firer lide wewmed the cerract poiltion.




Figurw 104 Bigod supprived prwar pasioion whithe MIS niflo (modifiod).
(a) The booly ahould be afined to that the axie of the pifle, if uxtended to the rear. would fin tersect the fires's shoulder and the center of hie right buttock.
(b) The legn thould be apread well apart with the toen pointing outward, and if the conInmation of the body permita. the liecfie ahould be on the ground.
(c) The bark ahould the alighly ar ched with the fiptic shelt off the ground and the whoulders parallel to the groand.
(d) The lefi arm thould be mraighis exerting a downward, rearmbed preasure and thould mot be uniching the stound.
re) 'The pight upper arm should lorm an angle of 1011 denreet with the ground, to lar an the conformation of the flrer's bady will permit.

14| Bipod supporfed forhole pastion (fige 105). The bipod supparted loxhole poniuion with the M14 eille imodifiedl is the came ms the bipod mppnered toxhole ponition with the M|A\&I rille.
excepi the poaitian of thr hands are at explained in paraktaph 846 .

## 85. Night Finng Pondilons

a. Wode of Fire, When engaging farget during periode of fimited visibillty, the best mode of fire is automatic fire in thre potind bupatit.
b. Firing Ponision. The recommended tiring powition for uoe during periode of limited visibifity in the bipod aspoorted prome pooltion whith on aligh1 modifiemion ${ }^{\text {Hig I }} 119 \mathrm{~F}$. During periodn of limlad viaithfity, the liser cannot ure his sighte. Therefora. to ellectively engent tartels during periade of fimited viaibility, the lirer asmmet the blpad supporled prone position, enabliahet a raited-alack weld flooke 2103 inches above the wighte on a level plane with the berrell. pointa the weapon the the tareth and lizen threeround burna. The firet ahould keep both eyen'open and his head, arme. and rifle should move en one unit.



Mif. Autumatie I lee
a. Automatic firr ie the firing ol two or more conmerutive ronndn without refensing the rigerr. Biushth of there roundn aer ununlly tired to imane minımum dixprrmion When doen the automatic risleman employ hin wreapon in the wutomatle role. and whrn dora he employ it in the umiautom atic role? 'To sonwee this queation. the automatic rifleman muat tiret undermand the mature of wutomatic fire, ita advantaget and fimitations, and the conteagis between atometie and semiantomave fire. Only threugh wuph an an deentanding wifl the wuturnale rifleman know how and when in mintrifectivrly employ his weapon in any flven silum tion.

111 Semiantomaric fire Semiantomatie fire is employpd where thr range to the tunget in in ezerma of 460 miplera, and in any mituitron where a high degere of aceuency is eequired to hit a manll poim tarkel. e.g., binkee aperiuren, window, and ningle enemy personned.

121 Auromasic fire, Aumomatie fire is ernployed:
(a) When angning enemy foemalions al manges to 460 metern.
(b) When expogiof lurge point horgety much at erew-nerved wanpon emplacementa, timacmored vehicles, and operingh in huildinge to eangea of 460 meiers.
(c) To atain fire superiority wheo werenned by the tuctical situlion.
b. As pointed out in the explanatioo ol the importance of position atability, outomatie fire will noi be un eccurate, per conod fired. $n$
 lam eompenatent for by the deliviry of a liraty vnlarme of fire. A heavy volume of fire lo atained in machinr zun fire where ammunithn la beludrd and requirea no interruption of fire lar relnading Illowiver. with a magarlmeted mitometiv rill the wheme of fife la governed by thr antomatic rilleman"a ability to lonil and chage manazinea. Snmained automatie rifle fire it fimited by the ? ? round mazasine. To attoin a hedvy volume of lire, the atomatic rifiteman miat br able to chanpe the magazinein 4 to inmeonerla. 7'hin level of peoliciency can onfy be atiuined thenugh shorough and inunaive trining in the findementals of allomatic fire

## 87. Mafasine Handling

-. Magazinn Currying
th The automatie ciflrmen in tagalit that thr time lona in charging magatinen can be minimizrd b) placing his magazinen in the ummunition pensehes in the proper monnee. The following proceduren should be followed:
(a) Two magazine are placed in ench emmunition poarh with the open end down, the long edge to the eear (fig 1061. Thin prowiden a syatemaic method loe eemoving the magazines.
(b) To remove a magesine from the pouph, grapp the ragasine with the thumb between the magmine and body with the eemmining fingert ont the ousivide of the magazine. While withdrawing the megezine from the pouch, exiend the sem to the Iromi, rointr the hand and magazitue $180^{\circ}$ calating the open end of the magasiap to trece the fend well.
(e) R ighthonded fireen mee iturhi alwayn to
use the magazines on the rightside ofllue body lirmb. Empty magazines must bo saved for reloading and later use. A field expedient method of cerrying
expended magazinea in roane ch an empay aandbaf to the mad bearing equipment.


Figure tod fromer mellind of corrying wagasine?

## b. Magatine Changing

|I| Fighl-side doad.To lond amagine Irom the right side, the automatic rifleasin uses his right hand. He fernoves the empaty magaxime from the weapori, securen and loads the next magasime into the weapon, and then releases the operaling rod handle. The left band thould never be taken away from the weapan during the right side lowd.
(2) Leftaide tomel' 'To load a magerine fromis the left ride, the antomalic rifleman uses hit t-ft hand. He removes the empty magazine Irom the weapon, mecures and loade the mext magazine into the weapon. and then rachen ap and over the receiver to relenm the operaling rad bandle The tight hand should oever be taken away from the weapon during the left-wide load.

## 88. Fire Distribution

a. Genaral. The automatic pifleman mual be traing to deliver firy at targete which have one or
mane splected aming neints When tire is delivered at ofe stming point. it is called concentrated fire; when it in delivered al more than one aiming point, it is called dimiributed lire
b Concealrated Fire. Concentrated fire is tire directed at a sperclice poine which requires a high therree ol arcuracy Rille markamonahip training han langht the ooldier to think principally in terme of concemirated lire; he must now be taught to "pply the imeptated act of automalic rille shotiage ind anribute, as well an to concentrate, his fire.
c. Distribated Fire. Dintributed fire is fire in drpth and width so hal a larget in effectively covered The ohject of dintribuled life in tin place * heavy wolume of fire belween the known of suspecied lianka ol a anrget. The automatic filleman mush alternpl to place fire within the area of auth a tariket. It shoutid be strongly emphasixed that the imability to see enemy permannel or
powitione chould not be a reanon for mot firign tito an eren if thera ie reason to ompect the prmencen of e oweped or concesled toratt. Efifection firt dietribution ientaintd by correct appliestion of the olght ateady hold faetors and correet body ponitive. Body afinemeat and the position al the shouldare and Iteht el bow beceme an orea of major concern in dietributing fite, Jnoorrect body alinement and the poeition of the chouldury and the right ciloow witi enuee erratic diferersion of firs. Where only mand adjnetrnente to the iny of the weapos are required the fatomatie riflemen mover oniz hie chonldert to the ridht or to the ieft. Hem at incure that the rigbt dhow remaine in piace and thit the chanldara ramain paraliel to the gromed. If the lateral adjnetment required te enough to reqnire a movement of the elbowt, the automatie rifleman muat relay hit weapon by thifting hit extire body to that the chouldera are invel and sortiot body aifinament in mentainad. Whem dalivering automatic dietribated firs, the first conad of each baris is almed. The

eerom the turget and firew hack and focth ecrost that target in thrse ronad batete uatif sither fire eaperiority hat basemgained or the target hae been neuzralized.
79. Conduct of Trallajag

- Twongr Five Mator Amtomatic Firing.
if Genarei. Initid live fire traiaing it condweted on the andard 35 -moter roige. The utandard atomatie tire tofet (FSN 6920-457. 9361) (fle 107) Io the eniy target required to conduct 25 -meter praparatory merkmanehtp truining. Twenty-five meter firling to dectioned to develop proficiency in sach of the fundarnalatite of eanmatie riDe maricemanthip, prior to engeting vargets ender almulated eombat condition* on tha *tondard atomatic rifle range / field fire maye medified for autometio firs. Thit practical ea erejer is net monred.

12i Conduet of fira, Twonty-IIve mater firing th onadered If thres pheer.


Figum teft, Standand $\mathbf{2 5}$ meter mematic ri/w Imrimi.
fa) Fife two threr-i ound magasiner uning a shrectronind bulist at one of the xero tergete (in the hown left hand portion of the asandard 25 -mater siltomatic fire taryetl.
(b) Fire two six.round magnimen anigy threesround burnta at configuration " $B$ " and " $C$ " on the standerd 25 -meter automatice five target.
(c) Fire one 18 -round magazine naing threc* want buration at conliguration "E" on the atandard ? 'h. ni ater alltomatic fire target.
b. Aurorradic Transition Firing.

Il General. The ultimate abjective of *iltomatir transition firigg is to product combat
proficient atomatie riflemen-not to eward qualification badgen. Automatic tranaition firiay consinto of a eerien of practical Ifre firm exeretses which require the aoldier to apply all of the fundementala of mutomatictifle markamanchip lear add in preparatary markumenthip training. Whew anamatic trannition firing ie correctly organized and eondacted, the soldier will cain valeable experience toward becoming a proficient combat atornatic riflemen, regerdleat of hill qualliteution rating. Properly uped, qualification retingu are mpartant in motivating the aoldier and providiag the commender with an aid In identifylag the more

 amalumment of perwonael at the better mer bsimben whonid be asigned eveniy throughout all elomeara of © combat nalt.

621 Truining concepts. The mast ripmifieat edvartege afforded by the automatie trmaitiga mourse of fire in that it requires the antematie rifiamen to fire at the typea of targete ho we uld he rxpected to rngege in combat. It in an a stendard anmonatic rifit range that the automatic rimaman dumanatratea hil profitioncy in asametic rillo markonanship. The eoldist upplion the fundowenteln of deliwering fire ouiag twe methodu: conacentrated firs agoinar point targen and diatrihuled fire agalant lingar or aren targete.
(3) Ruate Jacilition.
(a) The atundard antomutic mifio range Ifite (08) conalcter af minimum of ten firtige lanas. Ench lone is 5 to 10 matera widn at the firing tis. and 75 metera widn th e range of 800 metern. Odd
 the eyan mumberad lenin $12,4,6$ tie. 1 are
 lana. Target wion man inntailed ot racgut frocs 100 to 400 metern. Paer differmit tirges won-
 diveing the eandest of tranotion firing; the anall
 typh silhe astit. Torgnt comifgurutiona are shewe io fighen i49, 110, and 111. For afflechat eperation
and acaring the terget holdimg mechanima M30/MSIA1 are need. Tha ecore for anch target exponare he determined by then number of targtte dawatd after atheh mepearin exoept for the amall entit target lite 109) for which oxily one point in mwerded.
fl) When conntructing range or modllylag an eriating facility, the terrain should bo Left prita arily ia ite nuturai ptote. Tergete should be enplaced maklog the beat une of apmilabin concentmant and atilit he reasonably conainemt with the ability of soldiara to detect turgete deaing the coudncteffiring. Where manatily operated torgete tre tuad, tsemapinneni bunkers should be conetruetod.
(c) Ewh ione will have tertet controit point epproximately 20 meters to the rear of tha firime lan behind each firing polnt. This conumi pointis required to coutrol the raising and toweriag of targets at the preper alman mad to facilitate coering.
(d) If an manptahia orandard suromatio offle rage he not availebin, firing may be condneted

 eoquense, ad renge to exponed targhre reformact the aitaranis antomazle rifin seopecard flyare 114. Eaeh tiriay ordor tives engmance "A" inom thm bopod tupperted tamhola position and than enation "1 ${ }^{1 *}$ from the Bpod atpported prone portion.











（4）Reagy persoannl The following per－ eonael art reqnired in eddltion to thome leted in paragreph 63．
（6）Scerwroterget nperatar．Ond teentur to amitoed to ench lane．Upon recelving the firerta cocrecard，the acorer will inoure lit headiag has been illied oat correctly．He la reaponaible for eontralling the tergete fto inelude time exponural） and reeordige hit dets for hio lane．
（b）Lane agncomminsianed a／ficer．One Lan NCO io andirned to ouch tring lann．His daty ity to lagere that anfely refulationa ars eomplied with． The lane NCO will point out the left mad fight timitu of the firer＇s lape，live smmualtion to the tirer．and rale an the velldilty at alibin．
c．Quallification firing．at the canpletion of atomatie trandition fitins the molalisr＇s proficiency te tested by Iring a quallication compte of fles．The quallicication canrm of firm in eondueted on the same
remet at the trandition tiring．Enppance daen， manemen，and range to the targetil or＊autined in figure 113 fetandand antomatle seorseardl and fryme f 14 faltarmate antamatic meorecard．

1）：Aatom the rifte qaalificetion sonren thital and ratiage are at follown：

| taxit | Number ef hity |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bupart | さ7．32 |
| Slaprehtoter | 33．76 |
| Mmikum | 倠条 |
| Ungialifled | t5 and bolow |

12）Theet soldlers who fall to mett the migiman thadard at 10 mby tuffre the quallification cenrie．Ia all eaven where refire in mequired to abrala the miriman wore．the maximam reting will be merkamen and the meximam ceare will he I6．





由H-N, 1 ©

1 Fenet




2 Hack
Fiper Its-Comethod.

## 


 Tetining oed Dectrime Gemmend.

| $\qquad$ | WHAK MDPLE Witial | $\text { VRIT }-t-3 f$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FRADE E-2 | SN $576-46-6743$ | OtBİA Wo. 7 | Flam6 H91N7 7 |



## 



PERIOD 17
5EGUFNCE A

| POSTIGN | TYPE TARGET | mange <br> （4）！ | $\begin{gathered} \text { tos } \\ \text { firep } \end{gathered}$ | EXPDOURE <br> THEE（SEC） | MAX TGT ＊ILLS | $\begin{gathered} \operatorname{scont} \\ (7 \oplus T \mathrm{KIL} \mathrm{~L}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { FOXYOLE } \\ & \text { EIPOD } \\ & \text { SUPPORTED } \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 75 | 3 | 15 | 1 | $I$ |
| If | 4 | 300 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| 11 | 2 | 175 | \％ | cis | 3 | 1 |
| II | 1 | 75 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | 75／775 | 12 | 6 | 4 | 7 |
| ／／ | 4. | 173 | 4 | 45 | 3 | 1 |
| 5fucker ge－70\％AL－ 16 |  |  |  |  |  | $1 /$ |
| Stactiokle |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROME ［1FOO SUPPORTED | $\dagger$ | 15 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 1 |
| $7 /$ | 2 | 300 | 12 | 40 | 4 | 1 |
| 71 | 4 | 175 | 4 | 45 | 1 | 5 |
| $1 /$ | 4 | 175 | 0 | 45 | 1 | 1 |
| II | 4 | 504 | 12 | 45 | 3 | 1 |
| 11 | 4 | 35 | 3 | 15 | 1 | 7 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { sul t01AAL } \\ & \text { jadid potal } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | 16 | 17 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 32 | 14 |


| Pinkiog 20 | QUALIFLCATIOM PIOINE |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| POSITION | TYPE Tancer |  （4） |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Expostine } \\ & \text { Tume (sec) } \end{aligned}$ | 峻䋨厂 KILL | $\begin{gathered} \operatorname{scong} \\ (\text { TGT MALLS) } \end{gathered}$ |
|  IPGD WPPORTID | $\rangle$ | 175 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 11 | 1. | 75 | 1 | 15 | 1 | 1 |
| ／I | 3 | 73／175 | \％ | did | 4 |  |
| ／／ | 1 | 15 | 5 | 15 | 1 | 1 |
| $1 /$ | 1. | 5 | 12 | 46 | 3 | 5 |
| If | 1 | I75 | 1 | 45 | 3 | 2 |
|  |  |  |  | \＄19 POTh | 15 | $1)$ |


| SUPPORTEO | 1 | 75／TFS | 12 | 40 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ／7 | 2 | 175 | 9 | 45 | 3 | 2 |
| 11 | 1 | 73 | 3 | 13 | 1 | ＋ |
| 11 | 2 | $1 / 5$ | 9 | is | 1 |  |
| II | 1 | 15 | 3 | 13 | 1 | 1 |
| 71 | 4 | $3 \times 0$ | 17 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \mathrm{OA} \\ & 8 \mathrm{~T} \end{aligned}$ | 15 |  |




EXFEMT $=-\infty-\infty-\infty$
（ChRKMAN $-=-215-23$


MENATURE © ФFFIC 日 A

Fipmelil4－Gantinutd．
 minitaum netadard of 16 will respive remellal ralaing and rofirs. It they mill la met ment the miatime tumdard, ther will be sempoled er till the
hlviliul ease warranta, maspame quelification - Alver mill be reameded ia accorilape with ap pliceble resplatons.

## CHAPTE夏

## QUICK FIRE

## Sectlon B. GEMERAL

## 90. Parpane

Tria clugter providen guidasen la tritning proceduren and technilquen fer Inatrmetion of the fank, unoined mathod of tife called sadel: fires.

## 91. Heel ureured

c Quick firs. milleary devalopment of vechulgoe colled latilact theating, fo draply datate what eomes neturelly, it in a ditimet dopertwow
from moat meitroing tmugh, which ind towrerd matheneatical precialon. The key to the muconstud *eploymmat of ithe techalque in dmplidty. IT IS AS SIMPLE AS POINTENO THE YINGER.
b. Then thed allowe in fo olway preforable to nee a well aimed chot; hawever, whea the ocension calla tor a qulel refler wetion as aprorequinite to servival, them in ad anbatitate for a ready and working laowledge of quictit Eirs.

## 

## 92. Trolalat Tueknigut

a. Althamph the effeative quiloh tire mhooter doee
 up hie torget, he matit be able to relete himeolf to tit: P. E., the driver of an antemebile hoapt it wh the roed by loohises to the hovicom Ito majatatin hla pantiline on the roadl mad at the hood of the cerer lee It ippeari in hile peripheral visionl. rolatily the cer to the roed. Practice forlag with the alghte teped win

the ane time motet the tirwe la obsolulate the relationehlp hetween the riflo and marget (fly 1151.
6. Te thaume the proper payltion for angayine tercelt, the firer lemen olthtily torward, holde the weapose st the low port pection, apreade his tont e confortable diatanos apart, end balanem his walyt ow the balla of hin foet wo that he ena angegaterpth withla as are of $120^{\circ}$ to hia tront without havize to



c. 'I'hy lirer manat lixik at the base nif the tarient. The renmon for this is that it is a neturel temilency to minut siver targels limentime af uverostimatinut | liatumise and an urge til ilraw a inmparisuen lime twien the liurrel amithe tareet. Alse, if the lirer

 his tareat with frilomet.
d. Hirer shmult make a slizht "jahbing" munian at hia tareet as he larinus the wrapon ten his dimiteler amil stak wilhin the stack tu his jam. Als atheullil now swing intul firing positinn.
e. While the weapon in heing shotuldered. and
 tift. तt MLGI lip pispled un flim enntranting
 I lat. In iveler fire him ter lla this, he M C'S'l' drap die neripen Irrim hia line ul sighi ne that he make* But i'min parigen lefiwirn the tartert unal the miszle.

 runtinuine to lirr in ther mismed sillumette becanes Whi- liret mere the atrike it his huldrt. In the case nl at


 framilian misil.

 tharls is allecinvily snfagt the amas matey urget. The

 yrofiotimi and finefinctive in hil remetion.
f. The firer in "on turget" at toon ta hit metapon in locked inte position and be ahendd men benitale to fire. The ianger he wait, the mare he in apt to mim or attempt to draw a comparioon belween the target and the muzzle. On the ather band, he thould wat harry his ahot. He whould ahoulder the weaposis is oute morth fluid movement, not hurriedly jerk it to hit ahoulder. Hente actually alowa him down and maken hia ahooting erratic.

 circir as focal pornd for asidier whe will mgaper for

## Section I. GEwERAL

## 94. Pır

 requin' the mollifer tu appls individuul vifle niarknnianahip tulhniquen lrarned in previons inatructicun. Althuiligh the moldiers reerives a qualitiontion rating luaged un the number aff tergera he hita, creatil firing shumld not be conaidered an nitarlin trent an it in an extrem fly valuable training exeriuse, when recied firing in enrrectily argatiand and lumiluctred, ans millifer can gain valuable
 rificmam rexuyed lean of hin qualification mating. I'ruperrly ured. quebilication retionge are Importent. annr" thes privide gluale fur the individual coldier. "I'tres alan alel the ummmander in identilying the mumu pridulent mark mmen In his triti. Thies eun be a niumitituant ininaideration in the eveimmant of pervinnel, ainte the beter markemon thould be
 unit, ijuweyer, the vitimate objective of record firing, llike uil eum bul morkamanship waining, in to
 uwarl inualitirution ratinga.

## 95, Tralalng Concripto

a. Uuiform nad Equipmens. While firing the merord moursen meldiern ahould not be required to meter equipm rnt. Tratin have proven that the reauits will be the name whether they wear It or not.
b. Aetistionee to Fintri.
itt Record firing to minely on individual Aflond ol fach woldier, The firer should nor reepive concthing ow any other aunlatenoe during the estrion. This is particularly trus of deteeting tapprty, determining janges, and locatiog the imapret af balleta, If of rifepunimint on mallunetion, it to then tirer's remponaibitily to epply immedinte action and attompt lo eliminate the atoppage.

134 The olnyle exception to not asisting thm fires is in the intereft of edoty, $A$ firwor milempting to eloer - atoppape may indedvertentiy poinl the manalp of hit rille to the flemkt or rewr. In wew tratances, the reorer or other range pareonnol ahmold inumedlatriy correct the unsele condtion, Owring experlase in whele the lirer ie movints, the eeserer oheulia also caution the firer to athy on line with udjucemt fires.

## Section B. TECORD FIRE-DAYTIME

9h. (tnlural
I'lic Munnlard reeoril lifing range echieven mesilang b) preseniliny the lirar with variour target stemtiones ho will ilkely rnivininter in cumbat. Excepr where morollifation in nereanary to inatal! and muisanin turgets, the terrain in left uudiseurbed. Upon rian fitionn oif reomil firing the number of targete hit lay rach firer is tonaled. Based on thie wors, mark womanhif qualilication rating are awarded. T'be qualitication rating in bamed upon the collective nonere al ilepured Fire f. Becord Fise fif, and Neht Milyorl Fire.

## 18. Organizalian

- Firem. Fir achedulling purposee the average vampiny ni approximately 200 meat murt be ilvivileal in hall. While hall of the unit is liring the reviuril emurse, the other half of the unit receivea athre training an preseribed by the commeader. piner conly lifilf ol a woit wan be wheduled at one
tinse, 2 training days ant required to eqaducl Fiecord Fire fand if waing ove rechrd range. To equallue hipht eonditione, the half corapeny which cenducu Record Fire I ln the morning of the firat duy abunld fire Record Fire if in the afternoen of the oecond day. Conversely, the hali company whieh conducto Record Fire 1 in the eiftennoon of the firat day ahould conduct Record Fire fi in the marning of the second day.
b. Renge und Range Permannel. There arf four neweral areat needed to lorm a record rangs cemplex. Theve are an orion tatiun urea, resdy arew, firing arecand a retirad ureat The requiremente lor thete artak, to include the necesacty range per*ennel, arr ac foilowa:

11t Ofimetmion arse. Locarion of the orinutatien aren for record firing thonid be cluse to the firlag ures hut ahould not ailow the firar obarretation of the flring area. The orieutation for metond firiag ohould linclude conduct of record lite.
imatractions on affety and raxye operations to include procednret in the ready and retired areas. and meoring.
(2) Randy area.
(a) Locarian and purpase. The raty asos uhould be lacated in the imeadinte vielalty of the firlag range; however. firera whould not be alla oo owt the targetamn the range frome thia arou. While fo tha ratidy arith, aek toldier chazeld bo aliawed ratficient time to hlacken his rifle sighte, letbriente the title an nesded, and vimually oheck him rith tor any epparont defocts which might cemen milfentetiona. An ordannce anall armit repairmas thould alage be avoilahin In thle wreato marviet the m riflot requiring repair.
(b) Range papionnel.

1. Nancommisrianad miffeer dn elterate. Suparvinet the octivitim of firire in the meady aren.
2. Ordmemea enefl area repeif. men. Replacos damaged br brahol parfa dimovanted pelior ta ar during racard tilisig.

CAUTION The replacement at eny slomain of the atrot oyotem will shateg the butionaight enre at tha watpon. Whan anch roplecementa ore mede, tha Ordinesea repalrmon Intanme the unienmminetaned
 ter metrotats tha rille ean be weter
(3) Fiday arou.
(a) Location and conmeraction. Idanlly, a
metord firiag mact olmald he loceltid on ground which lums egradanal downward tope for approrimately $\mathbf{2 0 0}$ metera and then a grodual npward alops for an addltomal 110 mitert. glylag a tacal tange depth af 310 metmes. The thanderd racond -ange ifis 1171 la dividad $\operatorname{In}_{\text {lo }} 16$ lanes, anch 30 metern wide, with ane foxhale in each lana. Stakes will he placad 25 meters from the firm bank of terctiond aned far control polute darimg the quick fire exaction ifling at the 25 -meter tergeral. Tha C-and Ftypa allheoctle Fuygete attechad to target haliling machanima ame need for rocord tring. Sovin targets an pleed In ench lane. Twa turgets are placed at a range of 50 matara from tha line of forlale. Thow two targeta man be minimam diftemen of to matary apart to lincura thet ithe fiew does aot omploy almad fire an qulet fla targuta. Saheeqneat taryeto are placed ot $\$ 0$-meter thenevalo out to 300 metere. For Hecord Fire I the Ptypa silibneatte la nued at ranges of 50 and 160 matiert. and the Etype dilhanetts io macd at all othar ranges. Tor Reood Fire II the twa F-1ypt allheutetten at 50 motiont are replosod with Etypa allingantens. Torgets mant be pinoed in patilowe approalmatigg, thoee which anetay aoldilers milsht oecapy. Thay mana not be sompletely hildera, but so adtunted thet
 location. In the raleed poettian, hawevar, , wreese mant mot provide a dietinctive amilles aralnit the motion of eentreot with the bechemand.


Figue 117. Stended notril Ine parge.
(b) Rance parconmol.

1. Officer is ckerge. The sealos oflicer on the range fo reaponsible for the oneduct of firtigy tind the averail opertion of the range complex.
2. Safoty offtiov. Ho miongen wiecy rstulations.
3. Nemenmmitaigad officar i* cherge. He mupervises and coordinatan the acitiona of the target controll operator. iape scorects, ams. mualtion detaif, targel rapairmen, and the nomcomminioned ofticers in charg* of the ready and metirad areas.
4. Lase scarurt On Lane weorer i* madistd for each lare ltotei of Io loc the attind atrd reeord rangel. The lane tcorera have the lollowing dutien:
ial Clack the location and proper opriation of tergeter within thair lanen hofore lifing beains.
tbl Point out the fight and latt thenk fimla of the lane to ench firer.
le| Record the hitn, misest, and no firse on the wooreeard of each firar. Rule on the vilidity of alibie und the namber ol alibin to te lired (parm 98 dH . If in doubl, the lane searera hould reqeant the nancom mistioned oflieer in eharge or the ollicer in eharge to rule on the allat.
(d) Require anch flirer to oharve nil safety precautiona. Durizg the moving phacet of meord firlag. the lame meorer contlanally tanitent the firer to atay on line with firera in adjecent lanea.
5. Ammunizion detail. This detall in responalbif for the lean and aceounting of am. munltion.
б. Canural nomer opanators. They are reaponithle for ralaing and towering the tergeta. timing thalr ex peauese, soundligy the andible sigad. and giving the fire commands. If poncible, two men ahould be dealenatid to perlerte the functiona-
6. Medigal midnan. Reapomilble ler providing medleal appport te regnired and/oe walat in the evimemation of the injured.

141 Relirad artm.
(n) Lacution and purpass. The milired wran It loctered in the immediute vieinity of the firing range, utamily about 100 metera behlad the ready arna. Soldiere completigg record firing move to the zefired area where they are chacked for live ammunition and bratat. They may also dian their piflet la this area.
(b) Ramge pertonnel. One noneommisainars offieer it requiped to cheet firera lop live ammatition anil hrann cartridge catea and mapervine the cieaning of rilien.
98. Cunduct ol Firing

## a. Tarket Operation.

iil Control tower. All targeth are aperatell from the eontral tawer. The control tower ahould be Incated in the center and alightly to the mear of there fige of foxhalen. It ahouid be high enarugh to permit
the target consrol operator to obnerve firmit consdacting both aupported and uanupporied firing phases. For celefy parponen, the cower ahould alno be high enough to permit observation of the enlirt terget area.

12i Tarfat expoytre timen.
fa) In Recond Fire 1 the soldier is cons fronted with both single and maisiple target expoangeat The lirer han 5 atconda to engage a single targelexposure hetween 50 and 200 matera. and 10 meconde to engage a ainglo target expoaure beyond 200 anctere. The time for multiple terget exponurn alepeade apon the range to the targeta. The firer han It meeonde to tagage double target exporures if thath cargetis are 200 metern or ienn, and 15 seconda if one of both iergata art beyond 2UV'malera. The firer hat 20 incosda for triple target mpomurta.
(b) In Reard Fire It the moldier in agaia coalronted with aisgie und multiplo tergeta with the name time for angagement an in Record Fire I. Additionalfy the $f$ irer in confronted with twa elowein targeta minatianeously 125 meteral whith he has is tatende to engege the elowndit twratit.
ili) Sigwnin. Whan the proacribed tarunt expomare timp hat elapsed. the taryet cinntral eperator counde alganl auch an a bell. bukien, ur whimele which le audible to all firern and acorert. Rounda fired after thla alenul are acored at miates. To ethominuta condintion renulting from targett being hit it the anme mompal the sizn il lo nounded, tergel eonseol operasors mubl allow a low aeconde intrryal between the algat and the actual lowering n! tarertit.

 toreat frow that on whikh they lired R mesed Firp 1 .
h. Arewed Fife I. Record Fire I eomalate of four
 fiver in hamad larty roblidn lfour magesines of lil

 Fire I in $\mathbf{4 0}$. During Reunrd Fler 1 the Sirer is reqnimed to etgage aingit and moltiple targeti frnm thr fowholifiupported amb prone uanupported firiag pmatition.

111 Table 1-The firer reyngra 10 aingle taryey expmarra Irom the foxhole nupporitd firing ponation.

## RECONOI

## PGXNOLE FOHTION




## MICORPI

Phent Position
TARLE J. FIRIWG FOIMT WO.

| 夏p |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Inman } \\ & \text { (fictic) } \end{aligned}$ | MIT | M1295 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{NO} \\ \text { FIRE } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 50 | 5 | 1 |  |  |
| 2 | 200 | 5 | 1-7 |  |  |
| 1 | 100 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 18 | 5 | 17 |  |  |
| 4 | 300 | 10 |  | 1 |  |
| 1 | 45 | 19 |  | 1 |  |
| $t$ | 9 | 5 |  |  | 12 |
| 1 | 80 | f | 3 |  |  |
| 4 | 150 | 5 | N |  |  |
| 11 | $\boldsymbol{y}^{2}$ | 11 |  | 2 |  |

## tectera:

FROWE POSITIOM
THIE 4. HININE PONT 300,


## RICOND PIRR GCORECARD




## 1 Frem

 whit amplo minion

TECDRDII
poxnoll Pasitiom
TABLD ]. PIRIMC POHNTMS.

| Phicst | $\qquad$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Time } \\ & \text { (fer } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | HIT | H5s | P90 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 15 | 5 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 2 | 30\% | 10 |  |  |  |
|  | 19.1 | 10 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 3 | C,0, | 1 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 4 | 15 | 15 | $\triangle$ |  |  |
| 4 | H2 | 16 |  | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | 1. |  | $\Sigma$ |  |  |
| 5 | 35 | 20 |  |  | 2 |
|  | 700 |  | $\underline{L}$ |  |  |
| 4 | 300 | 14 |  | $Y$ |  |

## OPTIDNAL POSITIONS



| Hhas | $\begin{gathered} \text { Wamce } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Vive } \\ & \text { (tec) } \end{aligned}$ | MIT | mats | $\begin{aligned} & \text { W0 } \\ & \text { ARE } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| W01 | 1014 | 14 | $\nabla$ |  |  |
| 01 | 70, | 14 |  | $\triangle$ |  |
| H02 | 20 300 | 13 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 4 | 300 | 1 |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | 36 | 13 | $\pm$ |  |  |
| -03 | 10 | 13 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| W07 | 23 | 11 |  |  |  |
| 1934 | 100 | 1 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 406 | 3 | 1 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
|  | 2 |  |  | $V$ |  |

MICMT FIEIMC B BCOAD



## -PTIONAL FOSITIOWS




| Putater | PAHCE <br> ( $\left.{ }^{( }\right)$ | Fibec) | HIT | W135 | $\mathrm{Nu}$ FIRE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| UB! | $1 \mathrm{~F}^{2}$ | 15 | $\triangle$ |  |  |
|  | 300 |  |  | $\gamma$ |  |
|  | 15 |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| - 2 | 20 | 72 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  | 7 |  |
| W3 | \% | 1 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| H0* | 3 | 3 |  | 人 |  |
| 405 | 15 | 1 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| 1405 | 2 |  |  |  | 7 |



## I Brek

Pigmot Ife-Contland.
12. Table 2-The lirer engatien aingle and multiple target expoesiate from the loxhole aupported liring pasition.
13) Table 3-The lirer enamet 10 ringle target expoeurea lrom the prone uneap porised firimg pooltion.
(4) Table 4-The lirer engafer aingle and multiple targel exposures from the prowe enmapporsed firing position.
(a) Faxhote pasition phafe of Recard Fire I.

1. Alter receiving an orientation med
completing preparatione in the ready area. the woldier moven to the flring ares. The coldier movet to hie devigrated lane and reands or ailo behind the tochole facing away from the larnet area. On command, the fister hande his arorecard to the lane ncorer und moven ints the loxhole. There dionid he ak leat threc sandbant al each foxhole mo the lirer can adjut the emplactment to lit the coolormation of hin body. Atter makint these adjustmenta, the tirer ahonld be given time to search his leme. nuing thone techniques learned in target detection
urnininy. 'I'spgets must ath be raised while athe firer in invilirminu thin march. However, the lane search will familiariar him with the terrain, likely target liximininn, and mont imporianit, place added emphania un prevililin larget drtection training.
2. 6n inmmand, the lifer is inaued one magnaine of 10 reunde and loeds his ritie. The Luraith inotrul uperator then gives tha cammand A ATCFI YIUUII LANES. Immediately following thin rommanil, the target uperator befies raiting anil lowroing teryetn necordiog to the time and suturnir qumeribed by the monecard Ifig lIB1. Ten taterts arc premented th the firer in esch rable of Ilrenril I and br may fise onfy ene raund at each tragel. Llyinn ivinipletiinn if Tables 1 and 2 of Hecort I, thi indinte alibi firing fa belaw i, the
 ul the firing lltie. At this time, the firer allara hia fllir ant rrturna unixprenderl ammunfion to thr lume arimer. 'The lani whiter checki te isaure the rifli, In plear anil tirrita the firer to wot ont of the fil dhits ant osaunire guid prine poxition berida thas finchithe.
(h) Pront pendian phane of Recerd Fire I. Talilem 3 andit 4 melirnearill ure fired from the prone

 in In the pirane puatition inutead of the taxhele
 llmenel Firr I. tu inditule alibl firing the tareet
 liring line, At this almu, the lizer eleses his pille and nuturnm all tincrpuniletf ammumitinn th the lase wirser. 'I'lu' lane minere ilirecks to insure the ritle to
 ha the pritionil urint
c. Renord Fire If.llmumil Fife 11 enmbithe of fotr Ahlishil ten turpit ixpmanree enth Ifig tidet. The
 rulloula rathlanil la inatritiril til engage rach target with une rutinul. 'Intal pimeilith pminte for Recotd

 the lishult firing pusition toable it and from ex unthenal firing manitinn whik adsancieg from the lithinie himaria tite taritit line tabisen 2. 3, and 14 . Alilitinnally, the firer in required to maget 14
 min five in tulile 41 . 'I'lie ifuink lire argets are ta be rapuised unil anuagerl when the firer crethete poina

th Foxhole ponition phave of Recerd Fire $I I$ fTable 15 . The fuxhule pumitiun phanr canminta of nure ts blie with lioth ainule anal multipte tarmets. The enadinet in the natie os the finxhile pomition phane of kimord Fitre 1.

121 foptional poation and more ond phent (Tabies 2. 3. and 4). Whin thi sirar eomplette the

Wirst table, heagaio receiven the com mand to gel oat nil the fischole. This time. however, he is told to move to e atsoding paction dirmetly in front of the toahole. The lane scorer takee up a ataoding positinn temediately behind the firer. On commend, the firerin issued one magaxioe of 10 rounds and loada hio fille. The commard to begin the exsmelisè is MOVE OUT. On thin nommend. tha firer end ecorer begin moviog alowly toward the $\mathbf{5 0}$ meter largets. The targel nontrol operator begins reiaing and lowering tergets acmording to the times and sequesce prescribed by the scorenard. As the firer detecte a target. ho analmet a pesitioo of hin own ahoice and tiran of the inrget. As io the aupported pham, he may fire ooly ans round at nach target. After firiog al a larget, the direr may ohange hia poivition, but ha mult net meve fornoled tuntil he rectiven anotier mam mand to MOVE OUT, Whiln waising for thia nommand, the firer wheald continue to aearch hia lane since othar tergete may appasi. The fircre hould be on line with the 25 -meter tiskea price to engaging tha quick tire ts rgets. During suovements, the lane teorer cootimually ceatinon the fiser to malntain altinemape with firera in adjacent fanes and to keep his wespoo locked when mat firimg. The procedures for clearing rifise *re the amme an prepribed for the supported firling pheme.
d Afibi Firing. Altbl firing is reserved lor thaes fireos who have enosuintered bonaflde alibla. An dibi it to be awarded under the following elr. *umate nera:

IIt Malfinnctioning of rifle leas. broken firing pis. Idouble leen, filhure to extriet l , provided the firre attempted to apply correct immediate action to eliminate the Atopnaye, Allbit for malfunctions ore teful inals if thas wire not due to Impropar elaintenamie or failure in prepare the rifle for firing. A gerepal rule to fillow in awarding alibis fier rifle malfunctions it in allon an alihi for eanh tareet eppraring iluring and anbequent to thr matment the liexe epplire immedlate action, futsided the target ilfnge lielure itie moldipr fan fire. II inmerar. if the lirer whaluw in tuking artion io retifece the xoppoygr, an alihit shmblit mati be allowed.

1휘t Failty eormanitian.
1.3t Malfung tion of the tarket bolding methaninerl tr.g.i turent lailn to apprar. Brget
 lalls wishew hasing boren ingergill.
44) In nesinmtance will on alibl lew eiken when
 the perearriled time limsit.
a Cionstoct of Atibi Firing. 11 a limer is unable to Sive at lapget thenugli mil lailt ill his own, he necrivex an alilai fur that partienlar iaryet. 'I'min mrana he will he fisen anothur upparionity in fire at alargel. Fir hesi reaulas, alibi firing ahould be
conducted oftor ench exercise. Ta canduct aliha firing. the tinget eontrol operitor firtat aske. "Are there any alihie? ${ }^{+4}$ Those scarera whate firert whove firern have bona fide alibia give an aflirmative pignel Iraining their handa or halding up the wopreeard. If there ere allble. the targel coatrol operator commende. ALIBI FIRERS WATCH YOUR LANES. Targets are then expaned singly. An a general ruln, alibi firitg thould be eandacted ualigmidrenge tergetin 1150 to 250 meteral, at the majority of the targetn exponed during the regimer expreines ure located at these ragen. Stince alibi firiag con never appraximate the identical target oltuation of thn reguler nxefoise, ranen permonad miunt instre ellble are legitimate before thny arn allowed. The firer ahauld be allow ed to lire only one mound for each alibi. Alibia graneed during engapement of quick fise targeto manat be fired at the name range ( 25 meteral uning the time mothod of target enganement Iquick fire), Quick tire alibi firing thauld hereoducted teparate from regular alibln whith the target enntrol operator anmauneing. "Ouick tive elibin only."

1. Fire Commandn. Simple, atenderdioed tize enmmanda ere otsential to avoid confupion and misunderalanding during the conduel of moprd firing. Type oommande whleh mey be uted ere as follnwn:

III \$upparted phacef. FIRES ASSUME THE FOXHOLE / PRONE FOSITION. SCORES POINT OU'T THE LIMITS OF THE LANFS.

LOCK: EITH ONE MAOAZINE OF
TEN ROUNDS, LOAO.
WATCH YOUR LANES.
CEASE TIRING.
ARE THERE ANY ALIBIS?
ALIBI FIRERS WATCH YOUR LANES.

CEASE TIRINO.
CLEAR ALL WEAPONS.
CLEAR ON THE RIGHT?
CLEAR ON THE LEF'T?
THE TIRINO LINE IS CLEAR.
(2) Untapported pheows.

FIRES, STANO IN FRONT OF THE FOX HOLE.

LOCK: WITH ONE MAGAZINE OF
TEN ROUNOS, LOAD.
MOVE OUT.
CEASE FIRINO.
ARE THERE ANY ALIBIS?
ALIBT FIRERS WATCH YOUR LANES.

CEASE FIRING,
CLEAR ALL WEAFONS,
CLEAR ON THE RIGHT?
CLEAR ON THE LEFT?
THE FIRING LINE 15 CLEAR.
Caution: The eumirol tower operator will orally rommand "LOCK ALL WEAPONS" prober to all move aut eommendo.


## Sactlon III. RECORD FIRE-NIGNTTIME

## 99. Genernl

The moldierif Inabilty to sueenafully detect and pagage targets durln; perlode of limiled wimbility hen alway been a major eoneern ol commanders. To help overeome this handlenp more time han heen devoted to the finctamentaln end thelr application. practive firiny during perioda mí darknesb. anal matherquraty the meldier' profilitenry in tested in nizht recorsh qualifieation. 'The nichat quallinatinn socore in then added to the alas gualifiration ccure anil qualification rating ha apenloll un thu ladin of ther cembined acore lguelificatim pitrria will be dimenmerd in para 1 This.
100. Fundamrintals
a. Target Detection. T'rying to dritect an turgel

 to mer tarketh at nizht. he mulint apply the three principles at aight vinim. Ifar marr detailed information on the threep principlof of night vining aere PM 2l.i.t.

111 Derk atepteriga. Thin in the proceas which cend thione the eyre th nee under low levela of illumina tina. It teken the ey pe of the average perion epprowimately st minuten th become 98 purcent dintk adapted In a eompletily tarkeaed area.
15) Off-center vininn. During the deytime when an Individinal Icoske at on object, he looks directly at it. Hisurirr, if hr did thit al night he waull anly are the object for a frw eeconda. In order to nee thin objeject firr any legith of time. he minitank of to Id rirgreen away from thile objeet while mencentratimg his attention on the ohject.

131 Sernming. Thr met if metnaing relaten to the ahori. abrupt, istrgular mavemient of the fiverit men mery 4 to It aceilniln a mund an object ar ares.
b. Firing Posisink. The recommended firiap position for une turing prerionin of limited valbility in thr prome noppartell panition |fig 1191. Thin postition, when llard iluring periode of thmited inibility. differn aliphtly from the prone aupporind (unaition discusand in thimpter S. The ree mon for thle
in that en indiwiduai eannent me hin mighte during perinds of itmined vidibility. To edfeetiwly eagage tarerte during perkode of timited vintiblity. ube fires anammen the prone nupported firing paninion dimennod Im chapter 3. miabivitira a ralaed adock
 plane with thr barrili, painte the wenpon at ahe teract, and firca, To obisin nptimum resulta the firme shouid kewp both ryet mpet and him head. and file ahoutd mave an one milts.
101. Trainina Fapilitimm nud Equipment
a. Rage Conatractian, Whrn onnatrucitag nighi fire ranye the fulinwing factora muat be monalkered :
if Conniruct an ievel ur dightly rolling trrrain, It phould be nway, of whilded. from are ufliciai light marceen,
ist liave dark beckeronnd to prevent thyliutine the targein.
i3t Illavp an nppreximate depth of iou meterts. Ton nid in individuni target infentificenion. the luterel ditataner betwren thr target hoiding mechanitman tad firing powintn dhankl br n miaimmon nf it metera
 haterai dintaner may lor lacreamed proportiogately.

141 Firing time and target mhowid be on the oame plane.

15t Fundian mad/ncterrain remtietiona may arctanitatr variatian in ramge ponatruction: beweter. the exnm pire iisted below will ganarally matify mill लreemmanepa:


Figure 11) Prome amperted arghil fre posetion for Mis relkiti
(a) Figure 120 illunttatas a range cupable ol accommodnting 50 tifern mentianeously This range faninfen one bink oll 50 inrgela is meters aparil and two firing licies. 'Iroop nowement is lou the rear from the 25 meler firing line 10 the 70 . meter firing line. Thin runge conflgnention requires 50 M 31 Al target holdirg ruechanium and lnor M $\$ 0$ counter deviren.
(b) Fifure 121 illumirnes a range capable of
 dilfers foom the range in ligure 94 in that there are two banks of target 15 5if targetn at 25 melera, and 50 targets at $\mathbf{3 0}$ welerat and nne liring line which sliminatel the requirement for iroop movembent durigg the enodual of liting This range confiparation requres 100 M3iAl taryst holding mechammens anal eighi M40 counter devices
(c) Figure 122 illmatrates a ranat capable of worombodating 50 fires simnltaneomaly, bat it dilfern from the iangon discursed In figurea 117 mad 18S In that there are iwn banke of targats (25 tarketn at 25 metera, and 25 targete at 50 materal und nar firing line with troop movement heing latelal. Thin what Iequiret 50 M31Al target holding mechaniarns and inna M40 oounzer devices.

Nim: Rech al the reage coarlpurations dheownd
 is a miven ailusilime. The meflectica of one over the ather the
 fir ithing and terrater avalishial.
b. Leglitics.

I1I Thr range used for nighe record fire mast
be equipped with the modified M31Al tarey holding merhanians and the M 40 counter devicet. Targets uned whauld be the standerd Exype illowette, fantaned to the modifled M31A1. The M3IA1 should be sonnterwunk to a point where it doen not protrndo above gionad level when the larget ia in the down posiltion (Fig. 1231. If for come reamon the M31A1 target holding mechaniaran mant be inatalled abonve eround lavel, a protective berm mant be built in froni of them. The protective berm thould ba no highen then 1 look. A pisce of boiler plate or conerete alab thould ha implaced within the berm to preclude the berm from being eatele array by prolonged firing lige 124).









121 A dual litht ayatem ahould be astahtiahed for expedimeney and miaty parpotes. Fied or Beck llahte ahould be unod at needed duflar the conduct of uriatige Normal whlie IIghts thould be ued maly for margency pmpponet and polten of thn ramet olter tirng.
13. Ried filtered flanhlights are maed on the firing lina by the wefety NCO and salety afficere.
 flra cgenmagds, a pablic addrane syatem it aned, Ah
 tire ahould the onend arise tifarea, sirmal.
|5| A 4inch squere plece of reflective material
thaminota tape ar uard multilith platel to atuached to the center of mata of thr standard Filyper shlowely targin lify 125 ).

46t To atolit the fiser in Idantifying him target It la recommended thet the odd numberad target tisdicainar ltphit une the amber or reddleh bent anmendy which eomet with the M40 systerni and
 Tone inembly. The bivp lens anmembly la avillable theough eupply channols under thr menutectures number 51.0484 .200 .
(i) The fudictor light watmbly muat by modefied end will be dimeuned in paragraph 111.




102. Orgenization of Night Record tire Range
a. Ranga Safery, All live Iiring exereitea have a dpyree of danger estaclated with them. N1ght firing pxrcrimen ion be extremely basardoue unlens the ranae in properly orkanited and the firesa are rhasel\} aupervised. Ar a gulde in estabifshing the nrasizizition of a night resord ratyp and the pernanal required to met the minimum supen thory anil/ or sulely requirements, the following no oy ber lisell:

Ift Range organization. The firing paimete on the niaht record range should be divided inith dphatetieal mectionn with no more then 25 firing poinus in ench rection (fig 120. 121. 129). Eaeh wertion 12.5 firing pointal is then desipomed Alfa mectina, Bravn maction, anız nop, Fiach mection is fincher divided inta hacks of five liring poimte each. Thenp blocknare given a letier and mamerieal denigation. For exaniple, there are 2i firing pointh or tive spocint botokn in Alfa Two, and mo on. A maipty effices nhanlal lae assinned remponsibility for rarth ulphabetical sectina, abd one mafiry mon-
camminaiseed oflicer should be asaikned renpmosibitity lor each numerical bloek.

121 Raget personish.
(a) One offieser in eharye of the range.
(b) One nafety officer per alphabetical arction.
(c) Oap noneommiseioned officer in charge.
(d) One ately NCO per numerical block.
(e) Ammanlion derail.
(f) Medical permonnel.
(g) Two control tower operatora.
(b) Scarera (one per M40 comater devieel.
(i) Guards an preteribed by local poliey.

Nate Athinumb wore modiliealions in the magenamation al the rallge may $b e$ required, sight firing mould erat be mievapued withoal an adequate mumber of nupervitery and wiedy permangel.
b. Organizanon of Fisert. Firersare divided into ordent lone ficer per firing poinll. The firut order moves to the firing line while aubueque ot of ders remalo 20 the ready line tutileallad forward to fire.
103. Canduct of Fletrg
. Initially, firere are given a ruviaw of the pointing terhnique and the prinelplea nl nighi viaion. This it followed by an orientation on asfety aspecta and ennge procedurea.
6. The firtet firingexerel ae ie for praclice. Taresta we expoord at a range of 25 meters with eteh ondiar firing aix mounde. The firut and fourth rounde should be eracere to wid the Jirer in ob. taining weapone alinament on target. Targata are initially in the Ul ponition. At the sommand CAMMF,NCE FIRE, the tower operator, eenbolifing the targels, count: 20 mesonde, purtat the wwith that onetrale the teryett, to the UP' poatition. and meleanes in. Firera are inatructed to fira only ona rontal at etch taret expoaure.
e. A1 the complation of 2 is-meter pretetice firing the moldier in etady to begin the record firt exerolite at 2.5 metert. Hp is isaueti othe magazine contsining IO roundi and la lumiructed to fire at pach of it tarmet exposures. As in prectiep flylok. the tergete are initillly lo the tit ponition and the tower aperator raines them every git meendad. Targeit are to be expoeed only Is times.
d. Upar completion of the 23 -meter record fire raerciae the maren are recorcied from the M4t conntwi devige ipara 1 lizt and the 50 -mpler exercise is initimated li.e.. six munde for pretiee Inlhowed by 10 round for reeord. The $50-\mathrm{meter}$ exarcian in a repant of gitmeter exercine with the rereption of the dintange to the taygets.
e. At the completion of the $5 u$-nieter record fire exereise the mores aknin are recorded from the 4110 counter devipe mod each firer in informed of his meare.

 （H＇di）or grior tu firing alibin．

A．Alibin minm be fired alter the empletion of eweh exercise of prine to the changing of firing finea．
g．Distribution of ammanition for the cenduri of Hfing asey be accompliphed by having rach first pirk up，from a central isalue point，twe magivimen of aix ranads each flor practice liringl and twe magnzinen of ten rouniln rewh tfor record tiringl． Alter etth ofder han rimapleted tiring the entiar comrat，the magaxinea are returned to the erntral pmint．Thin pronedfure may be modified to fit lacal eminditiona．

## 104．F＇ire dammande

Fire eommandn phonid br aimplr and include oafy thot informatlon anif inatructlon reģuired．A wanple fire commanal for night pracitice fire and nisht resnril fire in an loilowa：

由．AHE RANGE PERSONNEL READY TO FIRE：iBlewt safply NCO＇n nignify UP to tecteon ＊andey aflienta：cal my affienta in tura atgily UP to the taw er operatnr：e．g．，APha UP，Brove UPI． Salety permonael may thow eqedinesa by and or vimal ired lightal miznaln．

Now＇Thim provedere may be mollifol tow contern to hural malmy sidPa，
b．IS TKERE ANYONE DOWN HANGE？ iAnk three timeal．
c，THE FIRING LINE IS NO LONGER CHBAR．
d，ORDER $\qquad$ MOVE TO THE FIRINO LINE．PLACE YOUR WEAPON NEXT TO TIIE STAKE OF YOUA ASSIONED FIRING Pi）INT ANI ASSUME A 000 D NIORT FIPE POSITION，TREN SECURE YOUR WEAPON．
r．1s TIIK HIRING LINF，READY＇IBmek andely NGitra miraily U／＇tor theis rempective ametey ollimer；alrity afficera in turn miknify UP to the unwer eppryatort．
f．TID FRRING LINK IS READY．
f．SAFE＇IY NCtI ISSUE＇INNE MAGAZINB
 perond firch，
h．FIHER＇S：INE MAGAZINE OF SIX itul R1wUNID：LIbAD．
t．UNLOCK YIVUR 置RAPON．
j．TAROR＇I＇s UP In alight heatitation ta allow fiver to print tow ard target t，
h．COMMENCE FIRING Itargetn ralaed six bimen al 20 areond inter vals for practioe）（ 10 times ＊2t neepond intervaln for rasord firel．

1．CFASE FIRE，
m，ARE TRERE ANY ALIBIS？IIf so．mllbl ＊re fired；para 103 I／．

4．LOCK AND CLEAR ALL WEAPONS．
a．FIRERS REMAIN IN FOSITION UNTIL CLFARED BY SAFETY NCO．

A．IS TRE FIRING LINE CLEAR 隹lock NCOestunify UP to their reapective alinty ofliourn， and maisty ofleary liznliy UP to the tower nperatorl，
q．TRE FIRING LINE IS CLEA象，R＊p＊et cean mundy for recond fire of the $\mathbf{2 5}$ ．meter and 50 ． miter axefciana，
105，SCISING NIGRT HECORD FIRE WITR TRE M40 NIGRT FIRING MECRANISM
a．The M40 night Iirise machaviom conalet of the tollowint eempohenta（ty 126 ）．


11) The ea biatel anembly.
(2) The counter chasio asiembly,
(3) The flacher thasle ansembly.
(4) The terminal hox atembiy.
(5) The turget holder anseribly (pot aned for ninbt record tire as it in already prewets on the M3 1 A 1 uraet holding mechanitmi.
(6) The hit awleth asembly inot geed mbot employed in conjunction with the M31A1 en is is mlendy present on the M31A1 terget bolding neechnainmb.
(7) ladicator light (wee modilication ivorrection for M31A1 tergat holdigg mechenimmi.
b. Sewtes for night resord lire are reporded antonailenliy on the M40 coanter devite. Eaeh device is oapable of recording nooran for 15 firing pointe 1 M31Al larget hoiding meehamiwnal. The terget will tall when hit by a projectile. Eacb time
the larget lills the acore is increased by one and is treistered on the M40 device. Alter ench enercine the weores are tranafered by a nooser from the M40 to n aforeskeet, the founters apt Lurned buck to zero, and the next exereise is eonducted.
c. The bcorer minat turn off the counter ansembly immediately siter all alibis have been fired and the commad CEASE FlRE has beto glven. The porpose of this procedure is to losure securate scoring, mi moy mentation of the M31Al target mechanime will he recorded by the M40 night firing mechanians, this ineludes the lovering of the targelo hy the cower operator, The tower operator should allow ample time between the commend CEASE FIKE and the etual lowering of the tergeta; thin prowides the ncorers with sutlicient time to surn aff hit respectlve meehige. The scorer then recorde all bits for each lirige point on



| Mext ecomp scontin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \%utrine | \%or | nemp | 쁚 | min |  | \%atime |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  | : |  |  |  |
|  |  | , |  |  |  |  |  | n |  |  |  |
|  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | $\cdots$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\cdot$ |  |  |  |  |  | * |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{ }{ }$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | : |  |  |  |  |  | " |  |  |  |
|  |  | $!$ |  |  |  |  |  | n |  |  |  |
|  |  | $!$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{3}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | " |  |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{*}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | ${ }^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\square}{2}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{1}{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{*}{*}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | - |  | - |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\because$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\because$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  | $\because$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\square}{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\because$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\square}{*}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{4}{4}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{*}{*}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\square}{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  | " |  |  |  |
|  |  | * |  |  |  |  |  | $\because$ |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 |  |  |  |  | $\underline{\square}$ | \% |  |  |  |
| menss. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


d. The flasher atombly is presed to control the Indicator lizhtt mounted on the M3IAI in a
manrer to emit \& flech of light every 4 sectonds. This given the firer flur flashen for every target
expnoture. The mode of the flach may be set to either the single or rapld mode.
106. Quallitemilon Scoeen nnd Rallage
a. Qualifiction scoren for rifle markaraanohisp are baged on a poasible 100 points and iacluda 20 posaible pointa for daylight wimed firs, 10 pauibla polatu for daylight quick fire, and 20 poadbie pointe tor niffit fire Evary effort will be made te limere that seoring in ecc orate and opportuoition for efror are miaimized. Qualfilention scomet and retinga are:

Expert
75.100

Sharpahoossr . . . . . . . . . . . 6 .fir 74
Mnrknman. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 54 -65
Untualified. ....... ... 53 and belaw
b. Quallitestion reqnitsin extes procedurtes.
(1) Individenla math fire Record Fiza I, Recend z ire 11, nad Night Rasord Fire exereiven and nchieve acombined minimum qumlificentoo mone nl 54.
(2) To nusist in recognleian Indlyiduale wbo tre aot reaching the minimum proflelency at mirtieal points in the Record Fire comper, the Iollowing guide are estahllohed.


A dirace to be bilton<br>Refle Reenrd I on t eonthprics baria. 1<br>Pronives to Heoard Fira It,<br>Redire Eenord Fire tI on can. tingenesy bails. ${ }^{2}$<br>Pragreme in Night Roword Firat<br>Aeflire Night Reooed Fire,<br>Ameril mualdination fatlog ar lnv dieated In paragrenh 3h.


#### Abstract

  rualiticr      


(9) The ute of aoy rollte wore 41, It, or Night Fim 1 to obtuin the minimum qualillemion were of 56 wlll realt In the IIrer recelving maximum qualificution rating of MARKSMAN, Expert and therpshopter qualiflemtion satingtare reaecved tor thate Individuale who obtained the requited number of hita through the ute of the ofiginal cearts only.

14: If after liking all thrse exaroltes IInoluding refire of exereively at detcribed abovel on In divideal hea not mitained the apreifind minlmum qualification more (341, and theraby echiaved qualification, the thould be provided iotenuive remedial ireining, Subsequantly, he should be relined once on ont or more exarcipet an neceamery to mehieve the onibimum qualification toofe ol $\$ 4$.

Section IV.

## PROEEDURES FDR CONNECTING IS MODIFIED MIIAI TA弗OET HDLDHE MECHANISMS TO DNE MH COUNTE THE MZIAI MEGHANISM

## 107, Geneml

Connecting the M31AI tsrget holding mehwniem to the M4ll conuter device enablen tha firer in magege a tarict and ancertais the renulte withoun aloviag down reage. Thin ideal for night firing ne it th both exprolitionta and anfe. Fifteen M3IAI target anchanimm may be connected to man Mat night liting deylee.
108. Pruredure foc Conmection of Spatam
a. I'unch out the upper parforated eireles on ahe left, aiddle, and right' ol tha terininal bos.
b. 1neert lug ende of the electrical rpeeial parpose cabla anapmbly Ifig 1281 IFSN 6920-842. 4.79 ints the right and laft holen ia abovel, Cennect the stound wire to the common vection nnd ane each lug terminal to each terminal on the terminnl board (lip 1281 marked "Hit Swituhes." lieprat the ahove procmalure with the aecond apecial purpane cable to ronnect the lights.
e. Bny two lin-pair conductigg cablen from tha
 veinity oft the berm.
d. Strip the maniation back $1 / 2$-lach at botk edo nn aselh eondmetor wire of the twa 15 -pair conductor cableb.
e. Solket nie ret of two conductore fram a 35 pair coniduetor cable. Atrach one sonductor umder the nerew numbered I on the "Hit Sevitch "neanined bonerd.
$f$. Splect onte ert of two conductors from the ather
cable. Attech one conductor undar the werow munbered 1 us the "Lighte" terminal board and He ather condector under the sarreapoudiag sarow on the "Common" terminal hoerd.
a. Repent the procedure in and $f$ bove tor esch MaIAl to be tued lup to 15 por each M40 devieal.


1-Luy berminal $5040-904780$
2TM



(4-Hermpa plahn anot 5310-271-4944
T-2ack wrainer $6810-201-0768$

- Manchia *crev 5300-548-8783

h. Take an additional terminal box and met is ag behind the target line in dedrable toention.
i. Connect the other eadn of the two 15 -pair
cablen to this oreond term inal box In the reapective poaitiona occupied on the terminal box ot tha eroring eenter. It is imporiant that ench vira is
 porrett maring.
j. Cut twe keaghe of zeeadionter wine unflimant to reseh trom the MJ1A1 te ibe tororinel bax helimid the target llae.

4. Romove 1 -tach of the moelation trum luah wode of the wires.
f. Attach cen of tive aesalnetofy from 1 2conden tor wire te the "Hit switin" werorinal hemed and the mither erviduetor in the somerien triminaf boerd Inouriag thot in io ewometed oo the nernior on the tormicesl betride enruespetiliat to the nember of the terget mr firing gelot. Atteeh on th the manductora of the wire $j$ wot tratalleat se athe hindly peat morked "L" mn the MJ1AI and the other conductor to the hindlat petir whilh wee addad pere medtifestion.
 onadwatim Wirct te the "Lighte' teralinal beard ned tepober ebailuetor to the egmeman terminal hourd;
 the nember eppearing on the terecianl hourd
 polat. Theer whet are than cennected th the las (Heater Mighte tor the terges Ifis 129).

## 14. Altermate Mothed

An durante oepthed nee he reed millicing the willity heree pravided with the M40. Attuch twe wione in "Hin Swinch" ead "Cara woo" terminals. nan Inaboce, then twn wirest in "Lighte" mod


 end the nther nin "Hit 8 witch,"


Misan 129. Firlag digram-firing fine to legget line.
4. Filt two 36 inch lengths of twe-coaductor wire.
b. Attuch an plectrleal plug to one end of each nire.
c. Atterh one wire to the indicator light and phag into utility box tegged "Lighte"
d. Attech one condactor of the remat in ing wire to the linding poit labeied "L" an the M3IAl and
one conducter to the bindiog poet which wee added per modification, and plug into the utility box tenged "Hin Switeh."
110. Uthity Sox Storage

The utility bexen may be tored in a amell am. maniuian cen by eanting a $1 / 1 / \ln$ eh elot in the eide of an amamanition can. Place the utility baxen in the
ran. lay the wiron in thu nlut anil medure the saver.

ill. Minlifieatinn uf Inificator Lishi Imalai Mritianinim)
The indientur liyht in sumevptilide El alamage il uerd

 the carget, plared within a anctal rylimier liery res I, and ulem'hed fir the Iroat il thr MisiAl tarael malatiag mimehanimm liy way uil a limally laboiceted
bolder Ifiz I. int. Thin larilitaten the aimiag il the indiratur light ufter the tareet.

## 112. Damante Irervemt him

The mined rylinder ilirertit tiashen ul liaht upunam 4. ineb mparr af reflewlive material allacthed tu the
 alsanger ranmed hy a rumntl notrikisu the inilicator light.



# ADVANCED RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP 

## Section I. FUNDAMENTALS

### 11.3. Giolirral

The puippome of advamied rite markmannhip irnininy in ta prable melwetell perminafl to nbtain a bigh ilegree ilf protitienc; and expertise that in ast normully required if the averake ribleman. To be alile tublain a lizat molinul hit on taruetn at varying evteniled tongen. the firep $m$ unt by bighly akilled in applying thit firmianientala ist markamanahip en Inulmilu uinuing. patitinne. triguer control. aight adjitatmunt, difects uf wrather, and seroling. it whilited lit a requifement that every fires prerionllially refamillariar himetif whith theme humbamentala regartlens if hin ohooting experiense. Kirn ther experienisil firmer will develop a defisiency frani tlme in time in the application of luas Ilanterntaln that It ilten manked by perfection of uthrit funiamentala, 'The fundamentala taugh in advanicel rifle markamanahip difiee trob thoese tuinult then uvaraun mildiet maly in degree. In order fat ther firor ta athleve the high degree of pertection
 be riguipput whth the brat seapon and ammennion svallalile. 'Tlie aniper'a wrapors In the US Army is a natiunal mutch Ereile M 14 tifle, melected for aceutury, and renamed the M2I rifle. It is equipped with a tolencipil aight, hut aloo retaine the from sipletes

## 114. Amming

Thi I|rat findamental taught to the firet io alming. It in une of the mume loportant luadamentala and puluiles a means wheraby the firer can elvect the elleitiveriess ol him ponition and trigger conatrel in later pitamen of training and abooting. Inatraction in aiming is lifided into five phatea: relationahip lwiween the cye and nights, sight slimmem, aight pindirn, lireathing and aiming procma, and aiming exiricines, 'The explanation of tbene phanen fa ilonikneif to nipplement that lound in eltapter 3 .
a. Relacionnhtp Betweta the Eyw and Sithte. Variatiun in the pasition of the eye with respect to the mar aipht will tasime variations in the image nurelyed hy the eyr. 'The placement of the eye is ralled "eye relifi." Proper eye relief, aubject to minop variation $\mathrm{m}_{\text {, }}$ is approximately 7.5 tan 13 inl . Whin uaing the miperseope lify (131), the eye aliel is epproximptoly $4 \mathrm{~cm} 131 / 2 \mathrm{in} 1$ lifir 132i. The heat
methul of fixing eye reliff is with the spot weld. To rlarify the une af the rye in tife aimink procem, une moliat liodervatend that the eye ia capable of innetantancoun lacila from une diatanfer to another. It eannot. however, be fincused at two distancen dial mitan manaly. To achime an undintoreted image while miming. the firer mulst ponition his head an that he lookn atraight and not nat of the corncr of top inf hin aiminge eyc. If the head potition cminen the shonter in locik ecrons the bridye of his oome or ncit from under his pyebiow. the rye munclen will be stralued. Thbentrain will product involuntary eye muremorni which reduces the reliabllity of vinlon, Thin will not only affect performance, but the imabifity to owe will almo have a damaging paychotogical efiect upan the firer. The eye will fanction bese inits natural lorward position. Doool fix vision on the aight plesure for move than eeveral meconde. When the eypt are focused on a uingle image for a time, the image in burned into the wrea of perception. Thisean be llluitreted by elating at a Back nport on a ainer of paper for 20 to 30 aeconda end then ahitiling the ryen to a white wall or celling. A that imake of the black apot will apperr, with a corrmpanding loen of visual wetwity io the area of the imege. This eflect upon the firer'e eyee la qualte imaportent. A burned fon aight piesure will dull vieual welivity in the ctitical wrea of perception, and that imase may poselbly be mistaken for a true night pictare. Fither elfeet will seriougly rentrict perr fermance.
b. Sight Alimemant, Sight alinemant in the relatienship between the front and rear aight whith respeet to the eye. Thia in the mont important aspect of aiming, an eriora io alinmment create angular changen in the poaition of the axin ol the bore in refation to the line of aight. When ualing an apertare rear night and a poot Iront aight, conter the top of the fraat aight pont horizontally and vertically la the erer aperture. It han been lound that thin in the natural method of alioing aighta. When using the miperscope, the fires muat have a clear ficid of view. Axy hadow rlfecta lig 1331 indicate nivalinement.


Figure I3I Smparectet warh memat.


Finare II2 Ere rodrl
$c$ Sught flecture, With luth thr irum and the

 nut her ranall fantink is the not al tipping ther rifir
 propert aight pteture in whill ther riltr. or aropr


 hererel line iff sholl. Aa the hulft kesurathr rille, it
 th in ilrop and strike thr tarert int point A I. the unsirell pont al impul Fizarr 13ñ illusarumen a cantril rille. the muhta arr tuppril slightis to the ripht In thes inalanie, the liere'n line uf sight aill terminatesat puint A- 1 int the tarert, hont the liner it the nhat shom points to $B$ inatred of th A The butlet
itrite uthenticall an in the lipat ahnt bit the drop in foum juint $\mathbf{H}$ and thr impact is $\mathbf{m}$ B.1. A morr ITHonumed, ant will munce thar bullet strike larther "ut amblown matinum in ther inaet, likite 13 i
d Mreathing and Aiming Procent. If the Iirre lifr allira whitr tri ing in wiri thr riar and lall ol has
 nliriemirnt is avomplixhiral slaringe bratham but in


 at iter muramit al matural rispuratart paner tfag | Wit |l the firmer ilura nul halr thr iurrrit night Tenture the'n tir menst mipuat hin pasitum wit that he

 thunt mat lir liofd fut himger that 10 setomis niner
thic remulta in dimming viaion and inereasing muscular tension. While exhaliog and holding the frous light up to the tortet, the tocut thnuld be rep entedly thifted from the front night to the target until the firer determinet that he hat correct aight pieture, When the eight pietare hat been obinined. the focus should remain on the frontsight until the
ronnd bine been fired. Fital focula intisk be on the frnnt ifght to eall the ahot eceurately and detect znrimions in sight pieture and night alinement. Lnder nduerse light conditions. when the inget np pearl indietinct, the firer hal a fendency to focul bes and the froms ight at the taret. Thal mut be nsoided.


Fifur I33. Shadex effacis lapmed eiphtor.







Fifane 136. Fonpirasiry paune.

- Aiming Ezervises, Virious aimint encreises cas bilound In chapter 4.


## 115. Poeltions

The firer thould eelect the poedtioo that offers him etability. ohservation of the torget. and com cealmeol. The firer ahould be able in deliser ace


The firing positioae will be improved wheo uted with the loop sing. Wile the uee of the sliog ie not necessarify adsocated for une ín combat. this should be left ta the firer to decide depending on his situation. lte wee thould be treested in advanced riflemarkmerthipinetruction to the cante deqret at firing from the zupported pssitions.
H. Sting Anjur tment. To adjuat the loop aling for a righi-liamind firer, pilare the bwit of the sifle on thi- right hip anil craille the rifle in the creok of the right arm. Thir Ira wre" lioth hande free to adjual the sling. IInlturk the ming Irnm the lower nding awivel; then with the limikle llawn in the honk, feed the *ling thrumell the tap ul the bextle farming a loop Ilize 1 th five the lonp a luall tarn to the left and inw-rithe Irit urm through the boop poaitioniuge it Will up in thr arm abive thr biecp. Timbene the lunut uli iln praitinning the buekle on the outaide of the urnt. As tennion is applied in the aliag. the toop
will suphten. Ta adjust the sling tension loosen the Ineper and pull theleed end down 1oward the loop antil the proper tension in oblained. This adjonaturnt vasira with raph individual and position. Move the lirger toward the Irlt arm and tighten it. Place the left hand over thr aling and under the rille, mowe it larward in the upper aling awivel no that the rifle reand is the " $V$ " formen by the thumb and forefimger. Alter dir prriper sling tension han beres determioed lar each ponition the firer whald mark his aling Ior earh adjuatment.


b. Good Ponition. 'l'lie three elemenite of waod pualilut ari bronesuppuri, nu umentur relatation. and a natural point if tina in an alming polibi.

It t Bone asppott, Firiaus pontionam are ilenientil an lidimiationn firr time rifle, It should be utrommith thit a paisil funnilstion five the rille it Iru purtant til ickerl mimitings. When airmt tuten a mivik fuilindatlun thisitiom t lar the rifle. withong hone mippuri. lis will nat he able to apply the finilumentalk isf rimioting
t?1 Minacufor refaxation. The firer mast learn uo rolax an murth an punihle in the variona firing
 trimbiline whith in transmituen to the rifle. Hownerr, in all paritiurn a certain amount al contralled trizaenlar irnnian is nereded. Oals through prection and whinving a natural paint of aim will the firm lparn munililar telavatian.
t3t Natural point of aim. Since the riffr heremen an rxtension oll the body, it in necessery to siljust the poritian until the rille printr naturally at the tergui. When the lirer taken his penition he

कhould cloke his eypa, relax, and then open his myet. With proper sizh1 alinment. the pacition of the Iront sietht will ladiente the natural point of aim. By muvines tise fert iur hud, and by breath eontrol, the firer ean ahilt the natural point of aim to the demired alming paist.
c. Addiamonaf Poritiont. In addition to the six liring pastitans discunked is paragraph 39 the variations wil the sititing parition and the mquating pomitian ien be ol valur. While not an atrady as the prone peation. thes sto anable the firer to lire acrome ulpoterima nish an Inllion timirt anil law walls.

It Opee-leg (fig $\sqrt{3}$ ff. Fir the open-leg

 The firm then lane lialf right lrom the target. Erameng the left luot asir the right Iomt, and aita divan. Iterest-nils hi= leqge a timmiotiable ilistanfer
 inelirs1 nuari. Thonding lursaril at the waiat. the saiper alinem hin lelt uppre arm Dyer the Ieft knee wal illow aland I lic lidi shimbone. With the rizht
hind of the buit of the cifle. he pushes the rifle freward and place: the butl inlo the right shoulder. He then maver the eight hand foew ard, greep the small of the soock, and low een the uppee or $m$ until it rents innide the eight knee By pointing his toee in ward, he prevent hin knees from spreading and mnints ins prrsiblee on hin uppec arme. The position in completed by relaxing the weight forward and nsuming the coeeect itoek weld.

124 Cross-ieg (fig 139). Tbe diffecence between the cros-leg and the open-leg poritiona is very ulygh. Foc the cromele position, the fieer proceeds as for the open-leg position except that "fler sithing down he timply keepe his feet in place and potitian" hin upper nem isaide hir knees Many firern une the cron-leg ponition beeaure it can be onsmened quickly.

131 Cross-askic (fia 140). For thit penition the liree cronien hie ankleo, ofite down, and alidea bit fret formard Bending at the wemt, he place his apper arma inaidn his knera As in the other pootulone, it is mendetory this edjumament of the notural point af aim br accompfinhed by body motemeat and not by muncle teration. In the aitime
ponition thin is done by moving eithee foot, both feet, or the buttocki until the wighti and larget are alined.
(1) Supparted sitating ponitron (fig 141). The oupported nitting pooition peenume that the fieee la in an area or ponition where he eso oc musl enoume - modified aituiog position to obtain a fleld of fire and olsecevation ints his crget area. To antmme the position he preparat a firing platiom for his rifle or retu his rilfe on the raised poetion of hia ponitun. C.antion maur i be exeeciaed to inarice that the barrel ne nperating piels do nol touch the oupport. He then atumen a eomfortnble wilting position to the rase of the rifle, gript the amall of the alack with him right hand. plecing the butt of the eifle into hia right ohouddec: hin left hand is on the amsil of the ntock to athint in aspumimge grood atock weld and to aequire the proper eve relied. He then renti hia elbowe upen the iaside of hin kneed eimilar to the standeed eroet-fegged potition. Adjuatmentt to the position can be madr by varytigg the porltion of the elbow on the inside of the knrea or by varying the body ponition, aa thir position may be tiring.








Firure tht , tupaniliond milithen frollition












 pockri Inrmati in thr wight aboulilrs Itr uripa ilhe mmoll of the stoik will his right hand liverat lis elbnw and blink it aganem ithe immile it lis righ knre. Ithr firre thrn tithainy a apht wrlit
d Chacklisi The liblinming ithockliea is er neral in nialire atal with minm varialiomy ran hre umpal in thrck rarh of thr firing pusilume 10 inaure ithat it odhrirn :


 hit jusuitulat
(\$1 fitim rouas in the of lurgird by ihr |rli
 at the hamil wile lingert I rlakrif
 111 MAN स5

 |rivent ithe Hille Ermat ismlink


 wrihli mill ppoger ixa tilif.
 atime
 nisar
b. Pasiafon Training. Positicn traming shoald be conducted by experieaced pertionnal. Each prospeotive firer will need individan artentioa when he is relecting and deveioping his positiouts. During initial position trsiaing, otiaht sling is aecensery in order to condition lirer's mnacles. Corret sling temalon his been ohtsined when it becomes neoenes ry lor the liser, in plocing the burt of hit rifte into his shouider to apply formerd pressure on the batt with his right hand. Afor the firer has becoms secuatamed to the poultions, it may be necessary to sdjum the aling in order to ms ints in correct sifing tension in eseh position. Une ol the hieged butt piste, mont lirers lind, aliminstes any slipping of the butt in the shonldie, thereby -dding support to the position and reducing the wobble stas. Experiencs wilf develop the firer's prnne position to s point where his wohbls s res will oot be noticesbie to him, Using the olley lit cans junetion with the supported or nomapporied posilions will add Io the lirer's sbility to held the wes pon otesdy.

## 116. Trigger Cantrol

a. The set of firing the rifle without disturking the alm in cogeldered the mont importent finn demental ol ohootlog. Poor ahooting la uasatly eatuend by dinturbing tha alm juat balore or an the builat lespet the barrei and is tha reoult of iperking thin trigerer or llinehing. Tho triger noed bot be jerks volentiy to apoll tha aim; sven a ditght.
amden prmaure of the triager linger is enough to enpes the burret to wiver end spoil the siuht alimement. Finching the involuntery movertent of the body, tenaing the muscies al the erm. the meck, and the ahoulder in enticipation of the shack of reecil or the mound al the sillie lising. A firer cen correct thete err ors by anderts inding ond sppiying tinger control.
$b$. The alack or free pisy in the trigger in tsken np first, and os resistance is met the lirer perimentm his sim wbite continuing the stesdiy incressing preseare until the hammar faily (lig i42). When done properily, the firer will nat know the extet metant the rifle will lire. Il he does not know the enet inatont the rifle wifilise, he will not anticipate the abock al recoil or the sound of the rille liriag.
e. Jerking the triger, flinching, bucking, tensing of the facial and hand muscies, and eloaing the ryes when the thot la figed, indieste ahat anticipition. By being convincod of these orrorn and con. ecientiaady spplying the eorrect trigger enntrol, the firer wiff be shie to overcom the tendeney to enticlpste the shot.
d. The technigue of trigyer conirol misy vary slighty due to the inalability ol a position. II, while inereatiag bin pretourr, on error beeura in the eighl alinement or aifit pleture. the liver halde what presmare ho has no the triuger unatil the coprect elght olinement or sight pleture is reeetsbliehod; than ho continurs the prossure until the rilla lifes ilig 1433 , Uoually the rfoult is a aurprime ehot that lesood.




Tin 5 He sECONDS
Figure 143. Jawrruptat inf(egver pull.
e. In atl poaltiona. one af the beat methode of tevelopting peoper trlaker enntrol th thmagh diry fising. In fity firing, mos only is the comeh able ta Iletect arrorg, batt the individual firter is oble ta detrit hle nwn ermare winet there fo me resoll to roniceal the riffe's undmairabir mavemeate. Wheare Masalble, trizarer contral practice should be lan iratrated in all phate of markemanohlp traising, The mastery of propet triuger control taket putirnre. hard work, uncepotration, and areat ilal of mell-dimetipline.

## 117. Might Aljumtmunt

When a shat of shot croup io fired and is net in othe dowirenl lixiation on the tateet, that whit mate be nurved in order to move the shot or shet groupy ie the proper location. The aights on the M14 rifle have thr fulliwing characteriatics:
a. Kath Hhak ill eleyation or whage on the atanilaril letite M14 nite is woth approximately 1 minute uf angle anil onovet the atrite of the ballot a.f irentimartera lapproximately 1 inck) os the target fir rach 1010 rapters of ranga.
b. Kuch ellek of windage on the national metch iMEII rifle will move the atrite of the hullel 1.4 crotimaters per $\mid(\mathbb{N})$ metera of range, 132 efieks to teft ur right of urco tivet, while the afevation fa the amp at fir the standard ineme rifle. If the rifle in mpuippor with a haoded rear aight aperture, in has a 4. minutr rhevation change capabitity. To move the atrike of the builit up one-fralf minute, the heod milat br metaled so that the cotch in the hood in up. If the notch in the brod io atready ep and a $1 / 2$
min ule incrpave In elevation is dealred, the davation kank nutuat he moved up one elick, and the hood misted mo the notch in down. The reyarse proeedure will merp the aighte downward.
a Mechanical wiadagat aero is determinad by singien the olght bone indox lima and tha coatar liona of the windage sege. The iceation of the movahla inder line inalicates the windage used or tha wisd ete sere of the rifle; a.y. . It tha indes Iline in to the leftef the eentef lime of tha gage, it le a left reading, Windage sert can be datarmined hy amply ceanating the number af alteks lack to the mechanical sero.
d. The cievation aero for any vanga It delep mined by eotatlog the nuraber of clleke down to merthanical elevation aspo ithooded apartura notch downl.
4. The smiperscopa has an alevation and a windege turrm amambly for making olyht ad: \$uatmenth, Both are identical In appearance add movement. (lach turet (fig 144) bat a dial with ac areow andicating direction of movement; the elevation dial reade UP; the windage dial reade $R$ foe right. Both windage and elevation adjuatrasats are grodurited in $1 / 2$ minuta of angla, ahiftiag the atrike of the reund 1.4 em for each 100 maters of rate get the direction indleated by thr arrow.
A. Sight adjantment th a vary important anpect of training. A recotmmend od exercios is the oloe-ronad wisht drill. The firer fires three 3 tound thot groupd moving the sishts in whadage and $/$ or elevation offer each gronp fired. without removisg the rifle from the thoulder betwern groaps, it poutibla.


ELEVATION SCAEE - INTERNAL ADJUSTMENT. TOP


## Section II. BALLHSTICS

## 118. Eifecte al the Weather

In the caee of the highly trained fixer, effecten of the "rathrr are uf primary importance beeaust they ean canse an epror in the arike ol the bullet. The ninnl, mirage, light, temperature, and homidity all have eome effect on the bullet, the firer, or both.
4. Wind.

III The condition which conecently presente thr greatent problem to the firer is the wind. Wind han a considerable ellect on the bullet. Thie elliect increasee ulth the range. Thie ie doc primarlly to the Increased tinue the bullet is erpased wis the wiad Inlur to liv dropping velocity' per unit divetace ay the lange increates. Wind also has a considerable diect on the fires. The atronger the wind, the more ullifienlty the lifer tate lo boldiog the olfe etendy, The riffect on the firer ean be partially nfimt wilh motal tralining antl conditloning.

121 Before any aight adjuatment cau be made to mompeneata for wind it it maceeniny tin determine Ite ilirectlon and veloelty. There are certila la illcators which the firer may uee to acrom plith this. 'Thear are rance flage, amoke, tres E, grane, rain, and the same of tonch, Another Important lodicator, "mirege," will be throutand in a later paragraph.
(a) A common method of eotimuting the velnclty of the whad (in training) it based on mbter valan of the range fley. The angle in degrete bretween the liag and lte pole lo multiplied by the ennatant mumber, 4 (or, the angle is maltiplied by 4 anal divided hy 101. The terult glives the ap. proximatoly wolocity in kilometer: per hoor lify $14 \%$.
(b) If no Ilace is vieible, a piece of paper. gnals, catton, of wome ather light material may be dropped from the whoulder. By pointing direetly at the point where it lands, the approximate veloclty in kilometere per thour lfig 1461 is calculated.
(c) II Iar wotse reanon thepe methods cannot he used, the following imformation ie helpful in deicmaining velacity: Under 5 kmph Ikilometers pet hourl, winde can hardly be relt, but may be deterrained by mooke drilt.

At 5 - Bmph , wind can jut be fell oo the tace

At B - 13 kmph , lenven in treee are fm eosbtant motion.

At 19-24 kmph, small trees begin to sway.

131 Stree the firer miset know haw much effect the wind will bave on the hulles, he muet be able to ctamelfy the wind. The unlversally accepted method in by ust of the elock wytlem Ifig 1471, A half value wind will wifeet the strike of the bullet ap. prosimately anelimif as much at full value wind of the mane vrloclty, A winul velocity obrrectad in thit而 anmer le called the "effectlwitwind. " The sarcalled "mo value" wind hat "definite effect on the bullet at long rangee if it ia not blowing directly from 6 to 12 o'rlock. This is the mom diffieult wind to ifre in to due to the ow itch]ng or "flehral1" effeet which requires frequent wigh: changes. Dependlag on the velocity, thin type wind may hove elight fifect on the veraical displacement of the ballet.


Pigure its, Tha fing machat of mind ememation.


Fitaw 106. Wind entimations.

44) Alter datermining wind direction and velocity, the windage correction to be pleced on the wighte will be band on the following formulan.
$\frac{8 . \pi}{25}=$ numbur of eliekn for
-

- Etandard isaus riflı
with otenderd emmunition.
In these formuja, $\mathrm{F}=$ range in hagdredr of meters, $V=$ wilocity of the wind in kmph. For halt value winds aimply divide tho anower by 2 . The conatants 15 and 25 werm arrived at mathomatically zonvidering thi bujlet weisht, denaity, velocity, eir raniotngen, dirtemen to target, and rear sight movement.

Example: The wind in blowing from 9 e'clock at 10 kmph . Thermage in 300 matera; uniog thin wind formula, $\mathrm{F}=3$ and $\mathrm{V}=10$.

Figure 147. CToek syoum.

> a fuli value wind on
> anational match (M21)
> zill.
$\frac{13 \times v}{15}=\frac{3 \times 10}{\sqrt{5}}=2$ elieke

A mraphic diagram for detetmining wiadage forrectiona is found in figura 148.

## b. Mirage.

III the word "mirage" ralert tia the hent waven or reflection of light throght layers of air of dififernt temperatire and denaity as seen hy the maked eye on a warm. bright day, With the unfictoppe, a mirage can be teen nn all but the
caldest days. Proper reating of miraget will mable the fire $\begin{aligned} \text { to entimate and make wiadage correctione }\end{aligned}$ wtoth a high degree of enciliticy.

121 At observed through the tolescope. the mirage will appear to move with the alane valoelty an the effective wind, except whan ble wing etraight tenco or away finm the scope. Then the mirage will eive the appearanot of moving atraight up with no lateral movernent. Thin in termed "Bollime" mirage. In general, ehemget In the valacity of ing wind can readily be determinad by obervation of the $\boldsymbol{z}$ iregemp to apeode of approximately 19 hmph . Beyond that epoed, the movemeat of the mirage is top fate for dutetatioe of misor varitiont.


13) Figure 149 given ac Illuatrailen of the melative appearance of the mirage ander vargiag velocitien and ditrectiona. In general. the thallower the wovet of the mirage the feater the wind upoed.

141 The trae direction of the wifad zinty be determined by traveraing the teleseape uniti the heat waves mave atraight up without leteref moden lat boilliag miragel.

151 A minge in partienalarly valughla in reading woenlled "no value" whads, It the Eitingt is boillag, the fifitetive wind reloolty is ato. If thents my leteral movenation of the zirige at ragen of
 winduge adjmetment.

161 Another efiect of miraga is the light effraction caused by the entwea if donstion-

Depordiaf on atmoapharle conditians, then mifration will cause a diaplanement al the turget lmage th the dlrection of the movement ol the mirage, Thus, if a mirege in movinit from left to right, the taryet will appear tin be alighty to the
 aim at the finape reoclved by his eyn, ha will aetwalty atm ot a point which la offout ilightis from stir center of the target. Thie efror will be amall tompured to the diaplecement of the bellet cansed
by the wind, but will he va to be taken finta coorouat ween an wididen do ya ainee a bolling mirage may caene a vertical dieplacement if the target. Slines the total effect of the willhle mirnge falfeative wind plat target dieplcoamentl will very conalderolily with atmoapherie conditieate and light Intenaity, It in heponafile to prodlet the ancount of arror produed at any piven place and time. It is only through comeiderable axparlence io reading mist ge thet the liter will develap profitiency at " "wind doper,"


Fiyore 14\%. Typer of mixage.
ifi In utilining the telensope th read the mirage the inlinwing edjustment teehnidue is uteed: Platk nut en oljject mbiway th the target and edjuat and forum the menpe at that peint. Whithout Nloturblaf the fociu. saljuat the apope onto the target. silnen the meope in fincuaed to wad the mimae, the tapget will appear futay.
c. Tameperature. Temperature has a deltinity effect on the prevatinn aptiling regalied to hit the omentar of the larket. This In conneel by the ficet that - Increane In temproture of It centigrede will hername the mussife veloclty by appraximutely is metern per mecond. Figure 130 Illimarater the tamparature offect in the velocity of matoh amm mualtion. Regerdleme of the range, the flret mond
ehante ble wightt 1 minute for each 11 degree rhange in temperature. Finr a drap In temporature the miphta muat be raised; for on increasen to emperatare thr alkhten must he lowerrd.
d. Light. Light may or may nat have an effert om the Jigeris aim. It alfircte different prople in different to ya. The relirral tendency, howrver, is for the fir mrto whoat high no : dill. cloudy doy and low nn - brikht, elear day. Fixtreme light conditinns Irom the loft or thr ripht may hove an effect on the horimontal impact of a hot arnnp. Tn colve the problere of light and les rffecte, the individual firer ammat aecurately record the light enndtione under which he la whooting. Through expertence and atidy he will eventually determine the efilect of light on hla min.

- Humidity, An lacruave in hamidity decreate the denvity of the air and therafore detrasee the air reciatances. The effeet, howevet, Is very analf and eau be onglected for rifle fire at all practienl range.
f. Extarín Bulfiatiea. Although entondva bellistics tablea are not requited by the firer, It in ad value for him to understand how and tu whit dejree variont factolt offect the trajeotory und velechty of the projectile.





Sisure 150. Timewatert effocia.
ill In the following table curve A ropreecnte those factors thigh lempertifare, lnw berometiofe premeure, and high reiative humldity) whieh forter a hlah bullet velocity. The fectora in eurve 8 prodace low hulith velocities, and curvt $C$ raprevente more sverage conditions. Greater extremes can, of ecnirm, be enepuntered romulting in worreap ondiagly greater ileviation.
(I) Chart 3 (fly J5i) deflonas the thran curves ip tarms of their variablet and thowa the reletionhip of bullet velocity to rager, Charts 4 and 5 ifins $\mathbf{1 3 2}$. 1 Sist ohow the time of bullet travel wrimua range and bullet drop versing the sange propeetively.

131 There tobles are valid only for the $\mathbf{6}, 62$. man. MII党 match eartridge.
119. Zerolng anil L re of the Record Dutu

tunge, and contence ot which it la Intandedia to bp uned, Siace obtin ining a correct eero io to Important. this exercite has bron included. Depandlais upon the nimation, Witer could be ealied upen tu dellver - sinule. accurate shot at any range up is 900 motern. The firer muat nero whanever he recsives \& different wetapon, anew iot of ammunition, or when bia riflr in dimasmbled Ior any remson. Prior to xereing. It rounds shorid be fleed to insure complete nenting of thr recsiver into the acok. A rille mum be aeroed by the individual who intends to une it. Characteristige nueh as apot weld, eye malief. ponatition, and trituter control ualally remult im n afflement sepo for different indjuidueis with the seme veapon. For the rame reaton, an individant's arra may chanpe from one postitoo to another when firing at the mame ranke.
w. Zeroing with Iron Sighth.
11) Measured dintenom The mont preelm methond of aspoing a rifle is to plaee distinetive
 between 100 and 900 meter: in 100 -meter incremante. Tha frer than fires one or more threemound mot groupe at each aiming point adjuating the feto iight until the center of the thol mraup and the siming point coincide et ench range. The lirer thould zero firnt at the whortint ramen, and then at
each succeeding rame. The firer'in initiol serolag for each range thould be eccomplithed from him ract sitable potition. He whould then zero fram those poaitions and sengen that are mout pratetical. There is no need ta wero from the leant teady pondiona mt the longer rances.







10t Field expedinne. Thim methorl mey be llaril whrn ilir titur iur the situetion diors not permit thr use af thr knawn iliatence. It in mostly uned lot innfiming alil tarimat. I'hr firrer will raquire an obarruer rquipped with binseulers ar a moter $r$ tellemrifur to amist him. '1'lie firer and nbserver pick ollt in vinning paint in thr rentore of on arrabillsing, brick liomen, ur toy murfan where the sarike nf thr billet iten be ahoerval. The ienge th this pint ran br dirtermined hy mop survey. the range taril oif enather weplosim, ar by preamal mrasiremint. Once the fircr her annmed a aboblr
protition. 1he obserser masi poridion himzelf to the rror ol, hit rloee til. tie firer. The abserver's bimorulars ior telemenpr sionulil be poritioned ep-



 it est furs dowey rengr. Thr trwar ur mhock wete of chr hullit sess up an sir turhuirniry sulficient
 'Jhe trose of the linilset renabies the' aharrwrt to Inllow ibr path of ilir laillet in ita irejuetart thereril
ita impeet area. The trace will diseppear prior to impact mahing it appoir to the inapperienced obeervar thet it atruck above or beyond its actual impaet point. For exampis, at $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ matera the trace will dicuppear approximately $i 5$ centimetera abowe ite impuet point at 500 matern the traes wilt dimppear approxinataly 63 eentimetern ahove ita impaet point. Wind cuncanimecral movare ent of the ballat. Thio iateral movement will appear an a drifting or beading of the trece in the direation that the wind is blowing and moat be considered whet determining windege zaro. The obmervar must be eareful to ohearye the treee it ite heed and not be mined by the bending tail of the trace in atont crone wind. Priar to firing the firmeround, the firmer muat wet hio aighte mo that he will hit on of noar bia alming point. This ajeht setting in baned oa the old zaro or an educated fuate The firar firana shot and fivenen eali to the ohervar. If the trike of the bullet eould nol be obsarved, the obseryer given a aigh adjuatment buaed on the traca of the bullat. Once the atrike of the huilat can be obearved in the denired impact arwa, the observer camparia the atrike with the call and given aight adjustmenas untid the bullet Impact coinciden with the ainine podal.
b. Confirming Zaro. Onee a rifle hat been seroed, and It heromet necesery to confitm thin anNofar ther remon, ft can be zoroed agath by firing at a hnown dialance with the dghte aet on the ofd aero. If a alght acjuatment io nacentery to hit the alming point, thita aero change will remaln eopmhat at ell rangen. For example. If firing al a ditance of 500 matarn with the rid anro and it beeomen neceneary to raim the elevation 3 ellcke to hit the afming pofint. the elevalion zero thould be reieed 3 clitikn at all mingen.
c. Zeraing tha Snipar Riffe Unint the Seepe Sight. Thr monl precfee methad of etroint the anolpar rille, willizing the seope might, is in fire and diduat the aight to hit a givan pofint at 300 metera. The foilowing neroing proendure thaald be utillized:

II Properly mount the wope on the rifle.
121 Sirlect or prepare a diminet target taiming atome at 304 meters Mig 1.341 .

131 Ashame the mepported prone paxition.
141 Lamen the powiry ring foek by turming the knuried nit connterciockwine.
1.i) Tiern the power adjubtmentring to the low pawer range betting 13 indext.


Figure 154. Propared abmeing torgot
16) Whlte aiming. ouperimpose the srosahalr ovar the aiming eroes and poaition the 76 em 134 inf tareal betwan the vartical etedia marks.

171 Fire a 3 found group and delarmine lite beation and ditacse from the alming crom,

IE) Utilisfo the alovation and windage rule detarmine the number of cllekn il/ minupent of elevation and windare becnmary to move the ceater of the growe te the canter of the diming eroms
Iv) Rein we the eievation and wimdate tharret
 making aight atjuztmanta, romember to turn the djusting nerewa In the diractian you wioh to move whe atrike of the bullet ar group.
t101 fire edditional groupa an necsomery in tineare whet the canter of the thot croup coinciden with the polnt of aim ot 300 matere

III: Zero the elevation and windage menlen ond replince the turret eapn.

It21 The rifle je now meroed for 300 metmrs.
183t To phgage tarceta at wher rangen the firer need oaly not tho deaired range 1300 to 900 motern. innerihed on the foeuning ringl appoaite tha Fefrerice dat on the top of the acopa. To engage targets of undetermined rangen the fiver ragea on thr tareat in conjunction with ranghge ejevation is
imported to the acope hy the bollistic enn; the emmprnmtee for trajectory.

Nate. Don met mowe the alemation and minitape ad-



1141 The bellitic eem principle of the sieht ollminates the necesslty to edjuat the aights manumlly for ach rangt, or to recerd amro matimga Hinwever, for anm of correction, to faellitute minor ehanget alevation or windege, or ta indicent © m mohanicel ento for the 300 -meter verning range. the fievetion and windege mevles allowld be yeroed once the 300 -matar 10 se is ottebliched. This it - conglithed by ratating the mavable inder metie untll the ola alined with the edjunting aerow inde lina.
4. Firing at Targen for Which Na Defindte Zere
 renge ni 100 metera or lati, the 100 mexter mere thneld be med. The dlfference hot wean the impect nf the hathet ead the aiming polat ia nagitifice. The diffarenge betwon the lempant of the bullet and the almint point lacerows me the ranget irereasen, if the ilgh te ora ant maved. It a firer's aemo it 46 otiokt at $\$ 00$ motere and 40 aljckn ot 800 metare, and it he *itimetat the ramge of tetest of 850 metert, ho should mate aleht antime of t3 cliche onther then ming his 800. nr 906. rreter eweo or the edjeated almlat polnt mathend. At any ranfer, mevige the dights if peferred over the eljanted olming poimt methend.
 The optical atgh; bes one mt at wertical and abs ont of horisonial atedin llaes. What noed of e reoge in handrede ai matort cerremponding to the power setting, tha atedle tinen on the vertical eroseanir masonre 4 halebt of 76 om 130 lal and ebr timan on the horisoniel avomhelr a width of $152 \mathrm{~cm}+160$ timi. To atilee the atadie liges the fire determinen a 76 cm High target (approximately the dietaroe frome man it aroln to the tap of hif hanall and edjuate the powar ina om the anopa uatil the atedle linm Juat brechet the tareet (ifis f34). The hallititic can of che ecope will olm altunesualy odjust for the rage and that firar leready ta magage the target.
f. Ute of Recurd Dita Sheor.

111 Daring the zeroing period there ore Everal ikema of information to be recorded hy the firer. Included in thin recorded date in a record of tach thot or thot rroap fired, and the weother eonditiona and thelr offer ta on the atrike of the bullet and the firer. If ased proparly it will provile the necenary informetion for initilel aifht mitilage et ewh diatame or range. If provlded a baile of analyaing the performance of the firer and hle rifla, and in in a valanable ald is mahing hold end secturata ataht changms.

121 A aumple record date sheet is pintured to Hgeve 15S. Thie ampie record dete whent or something stmilar atn be mode by the individanl m mimeagraphed. Thin thent, whem proporly maintalued, will tive the firer, or Inteoctra, tomplete pictara of the flrm'eperformance end ispo under varying wather condltiona. The Individael fiver chould me naw racord dete thest for mach dharent weapon and ineluda data on the pleon, ammunition lot, firin powition, diatance, ond weather condltiona.

131 Inatraction in the unt of the racord data atheet should be given prifor to etroing. The Coltowing procedure obould be wed lor filitian nut and malatelning the recard datim aheet. This akew if melatained In thret pheves: belore lirlng, daring firiog. and alter firing.

> fa) Bufore flring.

Plece: Name of rene or lecetlon.
Dete:
Howr:
Rifile $\mathrm{Ne}_{0}$
Ammunitlen: Type and lot nmmber.
Temperetaret
Pooltion: Fliring ponition ured.
Difonce: Rage to target In matert.
Elovation: Elnyatlon in minutes to be amd far instial whot fwith the honded apertiors in the up pestilo and $\mathrm{K} / \mathrm{H}$.
(b) Derint Aring.

Coll: Ploce a dot th the call bloch where that what in Expected to hit. If axpeaslve movement It sem ta the rifle firen, Indicate the ilrection of mavenant with an orrow In the call bloch.

Hit: Plot foention of thot arowg ing nember in target ofter ahot or eroup homered.


Figue ISS. Sample Nowed dora mont

Elavation: Enter acy elevation change applited to the Hifr andar that numbered shece.

Windage! Enter ony wiadagn uned (ia clichal under that numbered shot. Count ifft or right from actuai sero not mechanteal auss.
(c) Ather firing.

Wind: Word description isteady, guaty. Huhutilingl.

Light: Ward deseription Wbight, dulli. hasy, overcati).

Mirate: Word deacription tmedium, hesuy) and/or a timple picture (lifis 1491.

Windace diagrata; Veioclty in kmph and thow dirpetion with an arrow.

Light diagram: Show diretiou with an arrow larrow should paint in direction the fiser't shadow is cast when ha is iacing tha targeti.

Sifht picture: Show the pacition of the front aight in rsiation to target for that graup of thots.

Remark : Mahe a oote of any equipasent, performanca, wasther conditions, or cange con. ditions that had a good or bad elfecs on the firing mentila.

Elevation cero: That elevation in misumea that io correct lor this porition and tiatance.

Windaye Zaro: The anmber of elipise lete or tifht of machanical soro that is eorrect under no wind conditions for this pasition and range.
14) The record data sheet should be anaiyzed bv the individual at the completion of lirfing from
each pastion and range and again at the end of etich day's liring. Some of the thinge to look for when anslysing the duta theet are:
ta/Compare hitu to culit: it thay ogrees it's a good indication that sero lo correct and any compen ation fer the uliect of westher wat corract. II the cuile and hits are condolentiy out of the target. sight afjuotment or more potition and trifger conaral worh are necesary. Compuribons of the weather condition and location of the groups on the lesest data sheet with previous data aheets ald to determ ining how much and in whick directlon the wighti ahould be moved to compennate for the various weather conditions. If better resalts tru oblaimed with a different aight picture under ant unusual lisht condition, then the firer should use this aight pictura whenever liring undar that particmar light condition. A dififeremt sirht picture may necessitate adjuting the sights. Alter eatablishing how much to compenaste ior the ef. feets of weather, or which sight picture worhs bent moder verioms iisht conditions. the firer shouid eammit thit information to metmory.
(b) The firing data shoets uned for training ac zerohng whouid be tept for future refisence. Rather than carry the firing data sheets durion training, exercies, on com bat. a libt of the elevation and windage saract at various ranges can be carried by the individual in his pocket or taped on the weapon atoch.

## Suction III. OETECTION AHO CORRECTION OF ERRORI

## 120. Genaral

Somotimi errota ext not readly wident, and this is whon a eood lemencolor will be ot grant wolee. It in meenenary to leolate the arror(t), prove to the firer that he limeling this errorial, and noovinoer him that through hil awn offortit and conevetratloa he ont correct his teror(a). Enewieg what ta leol tist
throngh anolyile of the ahot grompla obvervation of the tirer. qeention部; the firer, and reviewing the fundamearale ar trainhag skervisen will ocelint the finetructor in this procest.
的 tioporimat atep In the proegsa of detection and correction of errart.
（1）

（3）


FDStion E Cutans




 L里陛 L

 phacel behust

由rctoct


 Prternit causca
4 INGOMEET 2 IIf

 © PF
-

- ineonict tile
- maluer to conplmati ros me
OPF

EMOUP SCATTEIED AROUT MLMDUTTE Potancle causiss


c ETM Wh FOcured on THE PGOUT Event

－Leopl poancia

 Potembleculas





Whem analyalng a target, the loarmet or eritiques ed contilater ercose in performence in loons Froupd, shape of groupl, and aier of erompl. Soldem tia had ahot group en uned by only one rerac.
b. Obeeruation af the Firer. When the instrecte hase an Indication that a flirer is commituling ona or more errnis, it will anoally be necensary lor the leotruetol to oberve thit firer whilit he is th the ate of theoting in ordee to plepolint hia eereris). If the limatroctor has no indiestion of the firwe's prohable errore, the Initial observation cheuld be ote the individual's firing poaftion ated beath emotrol. Nesi, ha ohberves for the mont common aproveantlelpation of tha thet and improper uriestr enotral.
e. Quepationing tha Firer. Tha Firar ahould be askad if ha can ditwot hie errorial ead ta unplain his
 enntrak, trifyer control, and Iallowthrough.
d. Traiming Exercisen. These training exercina or devicen can be uned at anytime to aupplemant the detection procedure.
(1) Trigeter axertim.
(2) Metal dink enerclow.
(33) Bull and dammy earcise.
(4). Blank target firing a mereles.
(5) M2 elming davice.
121. Detectian anell Carratilem aI Errora Cheeklist
This ahecklist can be mand by that Inatructor ta


| dentay |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  <br>  |  <br>  | (1) ant Tamell Fillem <br>  <br>  |
| Hent Pietula |  <br>  |  <br>  | CLINE FABEIT TMIE Aluman 4 <br>  |
|  trennt |  - |  - |  <br>  |
| almatw | vithrich invor | chanly phanel anci <br>  |  |
|  |  |  EMrater The | -17 Tilliout |
|  ETTIE | -mickuld |  <br>  | Tharr Ey <br>  -1 Featigl |
|  | chartictas mer amer |  <br>  <br>  <br>  <br>  |  mpenpr peikital <br>  |
| 䋨 |  |  |  <br>  <br>  |
|  <br>  | xattinile tapur, <br>  <br>  numit. Fhi er tirt mant <br>  <br>  <br>  |  <br>  my Titione |  - 1 HMas חL <br>  <br>  |

7tywn 157. ©

## APPENDIX A

## REFERENCES


 Combat.
FM 5-29 Camunflata.
FM $21.5 \quad$ Miltery Trainleg Mangement.
FM 21-6
FM 21.40
FM 21.75
Tathriquet od Military Instraction,
Chamiend, Blologleal, Rediolegieal, and Nuelonr Defagen.
Cambat Tralniaf of the Iadividaal Soldier and Patrolliag.
TC 23-11 Starlighe Scope, Small Fandhald ar Iadividual Mounted, Modal No. 6060.

TC 23.14
Smipar Trainine and Emplogmant.
TM 3.220 Chamieal, Blological, and Rathalogleal ICHR] Deoontanination,
TM 9.] 005-223.20 Orgentetional Maiatasenve Mmand Ineludlag Derie Iman Itema Lint and Orgeniational Repair Parte and Speoial Toola Lin: Rifien 7.62 . mm. M14 and M14A1, and Dlpod Rifla, M2.

TM 9-1005-225-34 Direst Stupport, and Geberal Seppori Malateonane Manal lachullag Hapelr Farts asd Special Toula Litet ; 1uelediay Dapot Matranamon
 and Blped Rifle, M2.
TM 9.1305-200 Small Armolmmanition.
TM 9.6980-210-14 Operatet. Orteninaticmal. DS and OS Malntesamea Manmal Inoluding
 ond Target Material.
TF 9.2970 US Rifie, $7.62-\mathrm{mm}$, M14, Opermina asd Cyelo at Fanationlon 128 ming.

AspbjScd $23 \cdot 16$
Asubjsed 23.71
Asmbjed 23.72

Snlpec Truluing.
Combat Markmabsifo Profietoncy Courm.
M16A1 9tct Merkemenship.

## 1. General

Metric unita are based oo the dacimal ayatem and for thet renson are ea wier to manlpelste thes waite in the Englah mystem. Additiosulty, wilea af atht
ferent aypee, Le., weight aod length, ube the aume prefiken to tatablish their melationghlp to the havic onit.
6. Matric Profism.

| (1) Mege' | onemillies | 1,000,000 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (21) K1\%- | one themand | 1,000 |
| 13) Heclio- | one hundred | 100 |
| 14) Deen. | ten | 10 |
| (5) Deel | ore tenth | 1 |
| (6) Centri- | ous humdredith | . 01 |
| 17) Milli | ofet theurandith | .00] |
| 181 Micter | one millioanh | ,000001 |

b. Unite of Mranturt.
(1) Lintary maspura.

Basle noh ja tha moter (m),
$1.000 \mathrm{~m}=1 \mathrm{kligan}$ ther $\{\mathrm{km} \mid$
1,000 millimater $(\mathrm{mm} \mid=1 \mathrm{~m}$
100 contimeter $\mathbf{t c a l}=1 \mathrm{~m}$
(2) Werchi. Besio unit in the grom Iol.
$1,000 \mathrm{E}=1 \mathrm{kllogram}|\mathrm{kg}|$

$$
\text { 1,000 milligeam fmel }=1 g
$$

(3) Volocity, Kllonetiof per heur (kmphi and mevert per eneond ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{o}$ ).
$1 \mathrm{~m} /: 3.6 \mathrm{kmph}$
$1 \mathrm{kmph}=.25 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}$
(4) Tempartiturt. Tenpormure is memured tol dagrete contrigrads.
a Cormon Urang. Although alt of the arofiten mantioned in chave cen be taed with tech differeat type of unit, baly *fow of them are com. masly uned.
(i) In length manorambata the meter, Lalomntor, centmeter, and fililimeter are coma. Linedr Mevaura.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \mathrm{~m}=3.3 .37 \mathrm{fm} \\
& 1 \mathrm{~m}=3.2 \mathrm{f} \\
& 1 \mathrm{~m}=1.09 \mathrm{fd} \\
& 1 \mathrm{~km}=.02 \mathrm{mi}
\end{aligned}
$$

b. Waight.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \mathrm{~g}=15.43 \mathrm{mptin} \\
& 1 \mathrm{~g}=035 \mathrm{ez} \\
& 1 \mathrm{~kg}=35.27 \mathrm{cz} \\
& 1 \mathrm{k}=2.20 \mathrm{lbe}
\end{aligned}
$$

c. Velocity.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{mc}=3.28 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{mec} \\
& 1 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{mec}=-2.24 \mathrm{mph} \\
& 1 \mathrm{kmph}=.62 \mathrm{mph}
\end{aligned}
$$

manly usad. inang-to-tarett distancet are genarally diven to meters fonger didanens lo kllomeiars. Millimetert ara Irequently mad to detienate the calliser of a wampon. Becelute the unita all differ by - multiple of tom, they ean raedily he Interchanged ted the thinee of unlt fla fraquetily one of con. wenimete.
( $\geqslant 1$ Bosh the grem wod shligurn ore ofteo uoed. Agcin, the mioction to ooe of convenlense.

131 Xitomatari per hour apt uted for diow epeed mesour omeash, le apeed of vehiclet, troopt, and eirereft. Moter per wecond Is oned for fotier apeads Wike the valocity of projeetilot.
14) Zere desrete etntigrede $\left(0^{*}\right.$ C) lo the treeaing polat of waler end cos huodrad degrtea esatrigrade $1100^{\prime \prime}(\mathrm{C})$ lo the bollog point. The metrie pretixes in a ebove wre mot wiod with tom. peraturt meamermante
2. Comveruion Tablea

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \mathrm{in}=2.54 \mathrm{~cm} \\
& 1 \mathrm{ft}=30.48 \mathrm{~cm} \\
& 1 \mathrm{yd}=91.44 \mathrm{~cm} \\
& 1 \mathrm{mi}=1609.34 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \text { grain }=.0640 \mathrm{~g} \\
& 1 \mathrm{grain}=64.6 \mathrm{mg} \\
& 1 \mathrm{ga}=28.35 \mathrm{~g} \\
& 1 \mathrm{lb}=453.59 \mathrm{~g}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1 \mathrm{ft} / \operatorname{mec}=.305 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{sec} \\
& 1 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{sec}=1.10 \mathrm{kmph} \\
& 1 \mathrm{mph}=1.61 \mathrm{kmph}
\end{aligned}
$$

## d. Tamparatare.

II $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=1 . \mathrm{f}^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \quad 1^{6} \mathrm{~F}=-555^{⿻} \mathrm{C}$
Wher frewing point Boilite point Conamon
texmporatuyan

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 0^{*} C=32^{\circ} F \\
& 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=21 \boldsymbol{m}^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \\
& 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \Rightarrow 60^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \\
& 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=77^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \\
& 30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=86^{\circ} \mathrm{F} \\
& 35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=95^{\circ} \mathrm{F}
\end{aligned}
$$

12) When canverting dafroen eantritgoile and degram Fihreshelt, the diltiereat etarting polate of
 The followlaf convartion formulen miky allowisee fies thec.
${ }^{4} \mathbf{C}=5 / 91^{\circ} \mathrm{T}-32 \boldsymbol{2}$
${ }^{4} \mathrm{~F}=9 / 5$ ( $\left.^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)+52$
fol Fen en emple, to sonvatt $77^{\circ}$ P to doneriapade:
${ }^{2} \mathbf{C}=5 / 9177-321$
${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=5 / 91451$
${ }^{4} \mathrm{C}=25$
(b) To eonvert $20^{8} \mathrm{C}$ to Fahranhet!
${ }^{4} F=9 / 5\{20\}+58$
${ }^{4} \boldsymbol{F}=36+82$
${ }^{4} \mathbf{F}=68$

## APPENOIX C

## KNOWN DISTANCE FIRING

## 1. Purpane

Known disten of fring gived the rirhamen opportunity to topiy ail the primeiples leapend durine prepurstory markmenahip eraining. In is wet * cubatitute for the atanderd rifle markmeneahip prograni ; is han hen added for une hy those unile hat dealre additionai tifle traidices for their parwonnal. The rifiem on lanale to atto hio rifle fer atl unebla rangre ad to make pratieal appilicution of
 requiven hise mifre neournaly in ordor te become in affective rifleman. Keown ditence firite consinte of intirnotion firimg on tha 25 -事eter reme and on the known diatinet reage.
3. Orgalliation fon Firing
d. A known ditanee reage masi be tharonghty onfaniatd to itreare etale and afficiont operrition. A
magemed orgamiantloa for known dinenoe inotruction firing in mown is figare 158. It may be maditied to tit isesi range factiticen A 70 -poini kgown diatance range can adequately handis** eompany of 200 mitemenaised inta throa ardart when anothe enit faratithing pit dotalle. If it it
 - rutge with 50 firing pulnts is dinquale wht ithe company organiced lato fout ocdent. The witing period amocinted with four ordert ar lam in need for thanfirevt to stan and prepars for tha natat exerclen. Hewevar, II it it metenary for a neit to uan five or mor* ordera, enme type of concurratit irainias should be condmoled to prolitable mation witilag periods.
b. The followiat pernobsal are recomanaded tor elfielent epertion of the ranges
(1) Oas range officer.


(2) One offieer in oharge of pita.
(3) Ona salety officer to enpervien two bloeke of aight firing pointe each.
(5) A mintant insuructora.

151 Ona noneomarimioned offiger to auper vire two hieckent alght turgoleeach to the pita.

161 Two telephome operators for each thack af eight targeta lone on the lizing line and ane in the pitar.
it An ammoniaion detail mequired,
181 Thrae target operetora per targeti. iOne operator por tercet can be uned, but having an extin man per two tergeta wili parmit the operatore to take brea ke withoult interlering with the conduct of the liring_k
e. The " $A$ " to rget IFSN $6920-900-82041$ ir uned lor rangen Irom 100 to $\mathbf{3 0 0}$ metere, ad thm "B'" terfet IFSN 6920-900-B205] in used tor a rasge of 500 metera.
3. Conduct of Firing (General)

- Commenda lor conduct of firieg ahoald be kept to a minimum and thanld be atendardited. The proper commenda are lieted in the following paragrapha. In addition, praliminary ecminands to deterihe the particular exercise may be aeed,
$b$. 'The mage ollicer should ipepre that hin commande are relayed in the pit officer to that he can keepa hreeet of the liring heing eonduoted. This may be done by publlo eddrene syaten or by Hephone, Before etoch lising exercine, the range oflien shoudd Inlarm the pit officer what the mext exerelee will be, end give him ony apecial it etruotione lor target operation; lor exemple, 'The next flring will be for atro. Mark ter gete after taeb shot," Of, tor the of ow lire, he may eey, "The ment firiag will be elght poumds, sow flue. Merh targete afoer eneh thot,"
c. Tolephone operetort are ued to reley commenda to the plta on wecensory ond to pase oe apeciad instructlon to terget operetoris ie requanted by the emelatant inatructort, They theuld be ibforrand that tt to time are thay to make hoow the Identity of a lirer on a paptleular firiag poibt. The ferlowing commanda are those normally requited to be releyed to the pits:
(]) MARX TARGET NUMBER
i'inde ladicaten that the targat ha a bena fired apon. but ha i not been withdre wa for marking,

121 DISK TARGET NUMBER
fThin indice tee that the target he a beres withdrawa and a apotter placed in the hit, but the approprit it diak han not been used to show the vilue of the bit.)

> f3) RE-DISK TARGET NUMBER

I'Thin indicatea that the target wat diaked, bat the value wan not oheerved or Understeod by the firex.I
4. Firing Commanda
*. The Iollowing command are fenersl in neture and ere 10 be alleted where necewary.

FIRERS, ASSUME THE POStTION. ASSFSTANTS, SECURE ROUNDS OF

## AMMUNITION.

LOCK: ONE ROUND, LOAD.
READY ON THE RIGHT?

READY ON THE LEFT?
READY ON THE FIRING LINE?
COMMENCE FIRING WHEN YOUR TARGET APPEARS.

CEASE YJRING.
b. The following commende aheuld be ued tor rapid fire crevcines:

FIRERS, ASSUME TEIE__ POSITION.
R fSE, KEEPING YOUR FEET IN PLACE.
ASSISTANTS, SECURE TWO MAGA. ZINES OF TIVE ROUNDS EACH.

LGCK, ONE MAGAZNEE, LOAD.
READY ON THE RIGHT?
READY ON THE LEFT?
READY ON THE FIRING LINE?
WATCH YOUR TARGETS!
iFirere commenca firing when the tarfets are presented.)
e. Onee all the tarticta are withdrawn, the rauge dficer cecke for elibin ard then allowe them to firm. An alibi ie ellow and whee there in a malfaction NOT DUF, TO THE FAULT OF THE FIRER.

## 5. Pit Operation

a. Geaneral. The ptt officer is respopalble for the orgasiations orienterlon, and effery of the plit Satedi. The succate of known difence Itrian dapende largely upon the elficleat operation of the concete and the elowe coordlnetion meinteined between the pit offleer ond the range officer. All opefitare must be femlliar with the proper procedure for aporeting end merking the targen.
6. Mopling Terfale for Zoraing and Slow Finc. Targett are mazked flur each thot, whout commend, and et quichly to pomilble. During alow fire, the firer hase time limelt of 1 m inute for etech thot. Twanty etoondi is coneldared the meximum time limit lor marking. A merker, or spoter, fo pleed in the bit regardlase of lto location on the mriget and thet the value It Indicated by the appropriate diak. Each the the target in merkad, the marker in removad from the previout hit and the hole in patted. iThree-iacb markare are und for 100,200 , and 300 metert ; $\$$ finch mankere are used for 500 metera. 1
c. Operation and Marking Targate for Rapid Firs. Tariete ore operated on ordnr of the pit offieer dering rapid fire exercisen. When the plit officer receiven word that the firing line in remy he has a centrilly iocuted red fing waved three timan and then withdrawn. Thret ateconde leter he comimenda TARGETS UP or anea a prearrmged, whintle or hand alenal. He atiorta timing the exercian when the targete are fully reised. At the ond of 50 meconda he give the aignai to lower all targete. Individual targete are then ralied for thible or refires, hated on information recelived liom the firing line. Next, the pit officer hat the targete
marked. Marters araplaced In each hit if the mroup is lurge. If the gromp in mall, omly enough morthern are pleced to indiceta Ita location to the trete.
d. Dishing the Targete. Eath hit lo dtaked. otarting who the higheat value, and the plt officer hat the tarpeti pasied afer maklog aure that all fire ra have recalved their ncores. The valus of atech hit or mine is indloated an inllawa

10 ... Hold whita paddin in front of blech.
9. . . . . . . . Hald rad paddie to frome of hack.
B. 5 ..... Hold red paddle over appropriate number hey on the teratt.

MISS. ., Red paddle moved ance eerose parget from right to laft.
a. Padelio and Disk Marhart.
(1) The paddle marker (I) fis 159 ) may bo econitrueted locally. The handle in approximately 3 matera 19 fentl long. The diak atiechad to ene and

inl in dlameter and if cut from shat metol. Oan aide of the siak io painted whitn, the other aide lo puinted red.
(2) The target marting diak (2). fieg 1591 is paleted blech on ona alde and whita on the appoalle mide. It may be procured in two dimenaioma 7.5 em (3inl fFSN 6920.713-8255) ind 12.5 cm is ln )
 be precured thrangh amply channala IFSN 6920-$713-82571$.

Nert. If a the sourhes a lline it la given the value of the


## K. Ragulations for Knawn Diatence Inatrucian Firing

The following regulation govarn the conduct al hawn ditanca firing.
a. All thous firad on the wrons tergeto art recorded an miases in bath alow and zopld fire.
b. During slow fire, If itarget thaw two hhe, the tollowlig falu gevara:

(2)


411 If the hita have the anmo valpe, both lite are apotted bat only ane in dinkel.

IzI II the hita have difierent values, both are epoued and the ane with the highent valoe is dioked.
c. Daring rapld fire, if more than ten bith appar an otarget, the following ralet gevera!

III ff all hiss are of aqual value the firer recurvin credit for the valse ol tea reumda, providing ho fired the required number of rounds.
(2) If the hite ari not of equal vilue and the indivitual fired the required aumber aif rounds, ho has the aption of recelving the vilue of ten lowath hive or reflining the axerelsa.
|31 It the tirer did not Iira then required mumber of romids throumb hle own feelt, he is given a ming for asch wafired round.
d. All rouncis fired beform the examand COMMENCE TfRING or after the comand GFASE FIRING are ecnred at mimes,

* All rounda fired are recorded aven themgh the Hfle may have been aqeidantly diachergad.
f. Ricochat hith are recorded to minta.
g. Durige rapid fire warelioen, the firar is givan an allibl for a failone of the rifle th tumotion property dine to meshatilcal defectis or th dafaetivn ame mimitinm. It fo the reaponalbility of thn flree to firmediataly notify an offieer or noncomminaioned
offleer on the line to have his malfunction veritu. He fin requitwd to refise the exarcist. If time or ammeltion alloention doen not permit refiring the
 with a tima limit of it aeconde per round.
h 11 n mrgat is withdrawn junt is $\boldsymbol{m}$ whot le ifred dariag dow firy, the ahot is dituregarded and the tiver is diven alintber round.
i. If a target is withdrawe during a rapld fira arerclas, ole lirio is permitted to refice the complete axercise.
j. Ia casec af alow target aperation during alow fire, the firm atut notify an offietr of noneneminginaed offioer on the lige befars completine the exarelse in arder to racelve sddifional titan.

2. At a general ruln in acoring rapid firm turgeta, enly thoee bits which are vinilds will he scored. Ao *eeaption will be mida In the cate whara the fromping of three or mora bhoti in eo elope that it is posenile for a requifed ahot or thate to have pone Arayg the anlarged hole whome las ving a mark. In this coee, the firtor will be givan the berofit of tha canbt and coored hith

## TARGET DETECTION EXERCISES

## 1. Genernl

n. The axerolises antliaed th chite appectin arve nt the havia for the larget detection treimizan aon. ducted if conjanotion with any oil the rifio namkaman chlp courtet. Target detection periente of hetraction art lited in mamerical eequenem; howevor, thlt donoten osly the secomoneeded
 numarien periods of topeellie markamenolatp codere.
b. Arruy Subject Schedule 27.72 nang he need at n golde finr e taritit detection programe: hameves.

e. That ummunlilan lo baved on the munber of rounds med lu anch proseaturion sud temenotration, manalag menearal fer anch presentention ond damonatration.



 Drwownalat.

## 2, Targer Detection Eximecteen

m. Puriod Oan, Iatrodnctial to Targor Dotection (12 hamri). Tha parpeze of this period to to tetelb each soidiar the noccoanary ekilis and mathode of detroting, surtion, aed determaloluy the renge to motlistie betilefleld tiggete.
(1) Ruge facilition. Two targat detection magen.
(2) Perannmal.
(s) Twe principal iontructors ton for sach magel,
(b) Elght maiment intructort flow for tach rea pel).
(c) Stix target men threa for ench ruggel.

Nece. One primelpal twintueter is newded at anch









(3) Btank ammanitian requirameate. Foe aech prase atalion ol-

Ftrut howr: 5 pound, ior dempactestiom.
Soesand hour: is pounde tar pretles axercien.
Far atech rehternal of -
Firet haret 5 rounde.
Seesad hourt 15 rgapdo.
(4) Monter trial whott

## Stapple Menter Triat Shen Pentiod 1

| med $\mathrm{Mm}$ | fret $\square$ | 4 mm | 10.6140 | neqer | 男畜 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 1. Slithily aypont, motionlout .... <br> B. Maje call fower haed, thotly. <br> 3 Rapwet 2 fullowil. reptill. <br> 4. Fire pon Mank round. | A. ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 22 | 414 |
| 4 | 2 | 1. Silifhty sapoed, methotive <br> I. Move byed frow alde of whe, dev. <br> 3. Raive leed dow, digap lant. <br> 4, Ftre onn Hagk rownd. | E-D | W-1 | 318 |
| 3 | 3 |  <br>  <br> 3. Step out and Mat rapily- <br> 4. Fire twa blank renmela <br> CHANOE TAPGET-LOCATIONS | E. ${ }^{3}$ | 161 | 116 |
| 4 | 1 | 1. Stightly etpenal. moxionian <br> 2. Ghate bayle efoll 5 aveonds <br>  <br> 4. Fire twn blank mounth. | c | 119 | 135 |
| 5 | 2 | 1. Kineoling parially expened imocionional <br>  <br> \$. Jump out and beok oerl 5 memedr. <br> 4. Fire ses hallt reand. | c | 44 | 32A |


| $\begin{gathered} \text { Tret } \\ \mathrm{Na} \end{gathered}$ |  | meem | Leveme | Iner | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | 3 |  <br> T. Aatima knoaling pertalot therly. <br> 9. Habe ap alow, drap lat <br> 4. Fire twro bleale reache. <br> CHANGE TARGET LOCATIONS | D | 95 | 198 |
| 7 | 1 |  <br> 1. Bule hasd alew, troptint <br> 3. Repati 7 tapewt wafilin. <br> 4. Firt twa klank roinde. | - | 91 | 298 |
| H | 2 | 1. Slighly mpend, metionloe .. ., ........................ . <br> 2. Stow AF and dow moveremL <br> 3. Rapid, Jorky memmana. <br> 4. Firu neo bleale romed. | p | \$1 | 17 |
| 4 | 3 |  <br>  <br>  <br> 4. Fin ana ligent raund. <br> CRANGE THROET LOCRTIONS | A.b | 41 | 29月 |
| 10 | 1 | 1. Sllghtly expanel <br> 3. Slow movemant <br> 3. Fast anewome eth <br> 4. Fira hra ldank tatuol | D-5 | 诲 | 38 |




(31 Answar mheot. Soe Ifure 160. DA Farm 3009.R tanawer Shert, Pockiole One. Two, wad Etahti will be reprodidoed looslly on A -by 105 tach paper.
b. Period Twa, Datestion of Rantictic Eretioficed Tergets (2 Hif). This pew lod is noadseted in the ume monamer an period nas. bat on "altiount range if poselble. Razye fecillition, perwanal, nratilution, emmeration requitemionte, mater
 mutilined tor parlod anes.
c. Perted Throe, Dadection of Single Moulng Teryese it Hrk. The purpen of hbin period in to

 tergelas.
(II Rongy faeliftime, Oan terget doteotion cames.
(t) Purpenned.
(a) One prinelpel Inatruetof.
fb) Throetary men.

##  <br> answin 븅 हt <br> PEtMOS 12, aND :



| NAME | [LAST] |  | (P6ST) |  | PLA100\% | sounc | DAtE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TRIAL NO. | PHASE MUM年ER |  |  |  | Wheter cletter or neanest Lindmark) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { WNGE } \\ & \text { (METENS) } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  |
| 4----*- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-7-0* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 - $-\cdots+$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-70e* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5----- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5-2--- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7-0-* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-7=- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4-70e* |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10----- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11-0-0- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-2-0-0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13-2-me |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| W---e= |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18-0-0= |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16----- |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| rotal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |




For ues of this form, me FM 23-9 and FM 22-9; propenent ogency is TRADOC.

| ${ }^{\text {Nue }}$ |  |  |  |  | - $\left.\right\|^{\text {maran }}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Thial no. | $\frac{T O R P E}{T H}$ | ReS |  |  |  |  | $\frac{30}{30}$ |
| 1-..- | $\times$ | v |  |  | $c$ |  | 50 |
| ---- | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\checkmark$ |  | 0 |  | 75 |
| 1. | $\times$ |  |  |  | B |  | 50 |
| .-..- | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\checkmark$ | $F$ |  | 278 |
| ---- | $\times$ |  |  |  | \% |  | 83 |
| 1..... | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\checkmark$ |  | E |  | 115 |
| 1.... | $\times$ |  |  |  | c |  | 196 |
| --. | x | $r$ |  |  | R |  | 58 |
| 1.... | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\times$ | $\underline{x}$ |  |  |  |
| n- | $\times$ | $x$ | $\checkmark$ |  | $F$ |  | 280 |
| "---- | x | $\underline{r}$ |  |  | $D$ |  | 89 |
| ,-...- | $\times$ | $v$ |  |  | B |  | 69 |
| v---- | x | r |  |  | $A$ |  | 90 |
| 4-..-- | $\times$ | $\times$ | V | 1 | 3 |  | 70 |
| $\ldots$ | $v$ |  |  |  | $E$ |  | 120 |
| 16 | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | c |  | 230 |
| wrat | 16 | 18 | 8 | 1 |  |  |  |



Fyure Jep-Chitimad.13) Biank ammunitien requiramente.Rounde par proanintloa10
Rinunds pet rehearsal ..... 10

## Somple Manter Trial Stw

Perions 5

(5) Anowar abeot, See tigure 161. DA Foth 8010-R dAawwer Sheth, Period threal will be repsoduced locally on 8- by 1014tneh paper.

## TANGET DETECTION EXEREIE AMSME EHETK <br> PER100 3



| Mant | MLATGON | DATE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| THALL NO. | WHERE (LETTE AF NEAREST LANDMASK) | RANGE (METERS) |
| 1 |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |




Ffinth 1




Flown 16!-Centismi.
d. Peried Fowr, Detection of Malifipla Moving Tortitu (2 Fir). The parpone of the pariod to to give the soldise practice tat detectine end aivoting at muluple, combet type, movien targetr-
(1) Range facilliven. Two taryed detection reaget,
(2) Pereannol.
(a) Two priacipal mateuctors fume for auch rangel.
(b) Eight anditost fantructors fien for meh rengel,
(e) Sirteen turget man taight for each rengel.
(3) Orgenizetton. One order of ohyervare is molyned te each renge.
14. Blonit ammantrion reveifameata. Rounde per prowntatlon . . . . . 47
Roundr par whenriel . . . . . . . 47
(5) Mastor tritil ahterf. IObmervert uat target sinaing dovire so merk the points of dimppespeoce af moving ungors.

| Tita $\mathrm{N}=$ | Tares H14， |  |  | sturn Ma |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 75 |  crawling mowrmanis．Fire ona blank mand lione each <br>  pointe． |  |
| 2 | 3 4 | 100 |  wy allablala． <br>  | $30 \mathrm{~A} \cdot 4 \mathrm{AA}-41 \mathrm{~A} \cdot 42 \mathrm{~A}-43 \mathrm{~A} .44 \mathrm{~A}$. <br>  |
| 3 | 5 | 301 |  parimel soncealment | 9A．10A－11A－12A－13A－14A． |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 7 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ |  | 1）lappear whes liretion．Mahe Ifive 4－acoent ruckar to potitiont with prod aiminf poinal．Five ont Mank reved Iromin Iow position． | 118．12B－15B．14B－15B－16B． 7C． $5 \mathrm{C} 9 \mathrm{C} .10 \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{C}-12 \mathrm{C}$. －2C－10C－11C－12C－13C－14C． |
| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | 240 | Slei Irow kneeling patintive helaial hueh．Molte The <br>  <br>  meends．$\quad$ Marh mened from lat pootition． <br> CHANGE TARGET LOCATIONS | －12C．13C－14C．15C－16C．17C， 14C．15C．16C．17C．18C．19C． |
| 8 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | 308 |  <br>  phritlom． | E月．9月．10月．11A．12月． 15A．11A．12A．18A－14A． 15A－16A． <br> 16月－118－18 $8+138 \cdot 14$ B 15月． |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 7 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | 175 |  <br>  blenk reund from leal pootiont． | 14A13A－15A•17A18A19A． 15B．198．20B．218－22B． <br>  1\％ 22 C ． <br>  C． |
| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | 47 |  <br>  prinir．Fire eat blenk frees lata poonlow． | 17A－18A－10A－20A－21A－22A， 1 $\mathrm{BA} \cdot 14 \mathrm{~A} \cdot 16 \mathrm{~A}-16 \mathrm{~A}-17 \mathrm{~A}$ ． IIA． 18A－17A－18A－19A－20A． 21A． |
| E | 1 8 7 | 204 | CHANGE TABGET LOCATIONS <br>  fond sinaing poiate．Eelerenes polate lacrease is <br>  matilion． | ```11A-12A-13A-14A-15A.16A. 13B-13B 14%.1BB.16B 17. 18C-1$C.14C.18G-16G. 17C``` |
| จ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 304 | Slari welling th woolk Mekr Ifwe reinan．4－2－36－4 <br>  | ```9A-10A+11A+12A-13A,14A 10B-11B-1*B-1%B-14g 15星. 10C.11C.12C.13C.14C. 15C.``` |
| 14 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | 136 | Make fivt ruchen，43－608 moode．Pire one blank rennd from lam perition． | ```*(A-21A-22A\cdot25A-24A-25A. #1B,22B-23B-24目-25月. 㪯告部. (85.198.10%.21B-22B. 231. 19C-2aC-21C-2#C-2$C 24C.``` |

＊．Peried Five，Lecating Target by Seman 17 hours）．The purpote of this period le to give thy woldier practice in locatime targets by the sound of flring from houtile firine poultion．

111 Range facilitions，Ont ternet datection renge．

121 Parsonnal．
fal One priacipal inaructor．
（b）One asiatant inalruclor per ten ob－ entrert．
fel Five target man．
13）Organizarion．Ona order of obaervert on the range at atran．

14）Blanh ommanition reguirumants．
Ronade per protenualion 46
Rnands per rehearaal ．．．．．．．．．．．－ 46
15) Menter trial sheti.

Manter Trial Sheen
Peried 5

| Triol $\mathrm{Na}^{\text {a }}$ | Waramer | Prandexime | Tiblan. | Tmater | Preal keatime |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Chane taroet locations |  |  |
| 1 | 1 | 14 | 15 | 5 | 1 |
|  | 3 | 4 | 16 | 1 | 10 |
| 3 | 4 | 7 | 17 | 3 | $\checkmark$ |
|  | 5 | 9 |  | 2 | 9 |
| 4 | 1 | 14 | 13 | 4 | 1 |
|  | 2 | $1 t$ |  | 1 | 10 |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | 1 10 | 2 | 5 |
| 6 | 4 | 7 | 21 | 5 | 3 |
| 7 | 5 | 11 |  | 1 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 11 | 21 | 3 | 5 |
| Change tafget locathons |  |  | change tameet locations |  |  |
| 1 | $t$ | 2 | 22 | t | 3 |
|  | 3 | * | 23 | 2 | 9 |
| 1 | 4 | 12 | 24 | 1 | 14 |
| 10 | 2 | 11 |  | 4 | 10 |
|  | 3 | 6 | 23 | 3 | 5 |
| 11 | 1 | ${ }^{1}$ |  | 1 | 5 |
|  | 4 | 12 | \%6 | $t$ | 9 |
| 12 | 1 | ${ }^{2}$ |  | 3 | 14 |
|  | 2 | 15 | 27 | 4 | 10 |
| 13 | 3 | ${ }_{6}$ | 23 | 4 | : |
| 14 | 3 | 3 |  |  |  |

(6) ABowir otwet. Sm Itgore 162. DA Fore $301 \mathrm{t} \cdot \mathrm{R}$ tanawar sheen, period tive) will be seproduced locelly on 8. hy 10 h finch paper.
f. Pariod Six, Detection of Meuement by Op: pading Treme, Per maned Camenfluge. The purpome of this pariod is to sive moldiart petetioal werk in

 persoand emmonflepe.
(1) Rage facifition. Two turgit deteetion rabeo.

## Thater detection exerche

MWSVER SEET PERTBE 5


| ORSERYER'S MAME | (L45T) | (Fintit) | PLATOON |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cesteryation moint |  |  | DATE |


| TRIAL Ho. | SOUND Pestriow | Thial NO. | SOUND POSTION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1-2------ |  | 15 - - - - - - - |  |
|  |  | 14 ---*-*-- |  |
|  |  | 17-------- |  |
| 4 - - - - - - - |  |  |  |
|  |  | 16--ー-ー*** |  |
| 4--อ*-*- |  | 20-------- |  |
|  |  | 21 - - - - - - - |  |
| *-momeme* |  | $21 .-\infty---$ |  |
| - - - +memer |  | 81------- |  |
| $10---\infty-\infty$ |  | $24.8-2-\infty$ |  |
| 11-2-m-2--- |  | $25-$ - - - - - - |  |
| 12 -------- |  | \% - - - - - - - |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 14--------- |  | 21 - - - - - - - |  |

 $\qquad$ YROME



TARET BETECTION ETERCISE
A METHE
Fintiops
Fw und oll thitism,



Fiers 168-Cindimad.

| $\mathrm{Ne}^{\mathrm{Trif}}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ItI } \\ & \text { iswe } \\ & \text { ruin } \end{aligned}$ | n-n) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 为 } \\ & \text { inw } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { [14 } \\ & \text { 4ow } \\ & \text { the } \end{aligned}$ | $\text { noe } 12$ armet |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (11) } \\ & \text { Hownd } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 |  | ${ }^{\mathbf{R}}$ |  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ |  |  |  | X | X |
| $\frac{3}{3}$ | K |  | X | － |  | $X$ | ．．．．． | $x^{\prime \prime}$ |  | X |
| 3 | ＊$\quad \cdot$ | X |  |  |  | $\mathbf{X}$ | $\mathbf{x}$ |  | x | X |
| 4 | X | ．． | X | x |  |  | $x$ | X |  | X |
| \＃ |  |  |  |  | X | $\chi^{\prime \prime}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | ．．． | x | X | X |
| $\frac{7}{7}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{X} \\ & \mathbf{X} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{X}^{\text {＂＊＊}}$ | X |  |  | $\underline{X}$ |  |  | ．${ }^{\text {x }}$ | $x$ $\mathbf{x}$ |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  | $\cdots$ | X X | $x^{\prime} \cdot \cdots$ | $\dot{\mathbf{x}}$ ． | ${ }^{\mathbf{X}}$ |
| ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | X |  | $\boldsymbol{\lambda}$ | X X |
| 111 | X | ＊＊＊ |  | $x$ | X |  |  |  | ＊．．．．． | X |
| 11 | ．．．．． | ${ }^{\text {x }}$ |  |  | \＃ |  | $\mathrm{x}^{* * *}$ | $\mathbf{X}$ | ＊＊＊＊＊ | $\boldsymbol{X}$ |
| 17 | ＊${ }^{\prime}$ | x |  | X |  |  |  |  | X | $\boldsymbol{\chi}$ |
| 13 | X | $\mathbf{x}$ | $\boldsymbol{X}$ | $\cdots$－ |  |  | ．．．．．＊ | $x$ |  | $x$ |
| 14 | $\cdots$ | X | ＊＊＊．．1 |  | $x$ | －．． |  |  | X | K |




（2）Perzannel．
fa）Two prinelpal inatructore（one for ateh mange！
（b）Four aselatant inatructore tiwo for each rangel，
（c）Fonr dnwonatratere two for tach rangel，

13）Organization．One order of oblewars if ansignid to asch rimage

14f Blank ammunidich Puquiromentic Noan
15t Mester trial ehaer（lit 165）．
16t Target Trial aards．
Tarent Trial Card No，I（Target Man 1） Tralo：（21 2－4asond rash；（\＄）5－moter bow orawi； （6）4－aecond Fith；（91 6－weond muh！（10） 50 ． mater bound．

Targat Triml Card No． 2 ITarget Man 21 Trialei 1116－wecond ruah；（S）\＄－meter Low crawl； 16）4－ticond rush；｜E｜2－weand ruit $\ddagger$（10） 50 － meter bound．
＇Farger Trial Card No． 3 （Targel Man 5） Triale： 42 ｜ 2 －second rath；（6） 4 －second rush；17） （ 0 －mater hieh crawl；（9） 6 －recend ruah； $110 \mid 50$ ． mater bonnd．

Targat Trial Card No． 4 （Target Man 41 Triala： 11 6－aecond rush；（3）5－mater low erawl； （4）4－necond ruth；18） 2 －recond fuhh； 110150 － mater bound．

Target Trial Card No． 5 ITarget Man $\$ 1$ Triala： 141 4－becond ruah； 1515 －matar baw arawl； （8）2trecond mush；191 t－4econd ruph；1105 50－ meter bound．
＇Parget Triad Gard No． 6 （Target Men 6） Trieda： 1116 －weond rumh；ISI 5－metar low crawl； （6） 4 tecond ruth；（8）2tecoud ruth；110）50－ meter bound．

Targat Trial Card Nn， 7 （Target Man 7） Thisle：（t1 6 －wecend prah；（2）2－tacond ruah；14）
 pater boand．

Turgat Trial Card No． 8 （Target Map B） Thele： 141 4－ecend muh；（7） 10 mater high erawl；18） 2 －4tcord ruch；19） 6 －mecend rath；（101 50 －mater bowed．

Tareat Trial Card No． 9 （Target Man 9） Tolala： 12 k 3－woond risth；（5）5－meter low opawi； （6）4－weond ruth；（8） 2 －wo．wad futh； 110180 － eqeter boupd．

Tartat Trial Card Ne， 10 （Tartet May 101 Trialt： 11 ） 6 －wecond ruch；（4） 4 －eecend rach，（5） 5 费此er low srath；（8） 2 －wecond rath；（10） 50 ． weter bornd．

Target Trial Card No． 11 （Target Man 11） Trials：（2） 2 －aecond ruth； 161 4－arocud rum（7） 10－matar bigh crawl；（8）2－ascond rush；（10） 50 ． mater boand．

Turgat Trial Card No． 12 （Target Man 12｜ Triala！12）2－wooend ruhh；（41 4 wecond rawh；（5） Smeter low eraw1；19） 6 －4ocodd ruah；（10） 50 ． moter bound．

Targes Trial Card No， 13 ITargat Man 15 （ Triela： 11 6－pecond ruth； $\mathbf{1 3} 5$－motar tow crawl； 16）4－4econd ruah；（is） 2 －asoond ruh；110｜ 50 － meter bonend．

Target Trim Card No． 14 （Target Men 14） Triala：（2） 2 －mecond rush； $14 \mid$ t－aecond rath；（5） S－mater low crawl； 191 6－tacond rath；（10） 50 ． meter boned．
Tergetu repropenting fire atpport shomld bo loceted in tuctically mound poaltion．Moving turgets thould be located enenerally to the flank of the manemyer area．Wher a ruabing targeta are widely
*eparalied If00 metera or morel, tire aupport maky he emirally located.
5. Period Seven, Combination af Saund ane Muldiple Moving Targete (2 haura). The parpone of this period te to $\overline{\text { five }}$ eoldiern practice is locating, marking, and aiming combinationa of firibe and moving combat lype targete.
ill Range faclifitio. 宜wo tariet detection ranype.

131 Personael.
(a) Twe prinetpal inalretara tune lar eath
 renae).
(e) Sixueen target men feight for mach reagel.

131 Organianion, Ont ordar of obvervari amigned to tach rapge.
(4) Blank ammuition requirements.

Rocmin per preatitetion 75
Rounda per rehearual 75
(5) Mater srial aheal. rangel.

Sample Minater Tuilal Sheat Period 7


|  | Tuiv | (nmex |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | 100 |  <br>  | $\begin{gathered} P 6 \\ P 10 \\ P 4 \\ 3 \cdot D_{4}-42 F \end{gathered}$ |
| 13 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & \mathbf{2} \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 300 | CHAMGE TARGET LOCATIONS <br> Two wrale life tat black romed ench. Two turgeve <br>  polvin. | $11 \mathrm{~A} \cdot 19 \mathrm{k}$ $9 \text { 표 } 108$ <br> P2 <br> Ps |
| 14 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 75 |  <br>  | $\begin{gathered} F 3 \\ 481 \\ 446-453 \end{gathered}$ |
| 13 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 275 | CHANGE TAREET LOCATIONG <br>  tar | 14.0n <br> 78思 <br> F14 <br> F11 |
| 13 | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | 275 |  <br>  <br>  | $\begin{aligned} & 13 A 168 \\ & 168-188 \\ & 16 E-158 \end{aligned}$ |
| 11 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | 185 | pood, abd perer divilet poi mat. <br>  cood, and post ifind pelme. | $\begin{gathered} \text { 14C-1SC } \\ 36 A \\ 35 A \\ 115 \end{gathered}$ |
| 18 | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | \$40 |  blank mond eheh. Verial, pood, ad pant almiag etiate | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \mathrm{In} \\ & 199 \\ & \text { P18 } \\ & 14.24 \\ & 2 \mathrm{CHC} \end{aligned}$ |
| 19 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 138 | CHANGE TABOET LOCATIONS <br> Thret urite make e 3 wowed rach end mon tarpil frow one bleak moned. | 35A34A <br> 36ns7n <br> 11E-95 <br> 3AC.39C |
| 00 | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | 173 |  <br>  | $\begin{aligned} & 388-348 \\ & \text { Fil } \\ & \text { F11 } \\ & \text { F1 } \end{aligned}$ |

16) Ansseer ahans. See IIfure 164, DA Ports 3012.R (Answer Sheat, perled sevent will the ruproduced lootlly on 8, by 1014 -inch paper.
A. Pariod Eight, Tarme Datestions Tum One f1

Firl The purpone of thit period is to tex ite
 olagie, otationary battlefield targeto.









(1) Range jeelfitis. Ona target detectiona magn.
12) Personcial.
6) One ptimeipal inatrucior.
(b) Seven amintant inturtuctora.
(c) Threw taret men.
(3) Btant ammunitian requirumence.

Rounde par prenentation . . . . ...... 15
Rounde pat rehes rtal . . : . . . . . . . . . . . . . 15
14) Mater trial theot, Same at uned for Perlod 1 exempt locations of target math ohnuld be cham Is.
(5) Ansuer wheet. Sams an used in Period I (tin 160).
i. Puriad Nitu, Target Dateation Taite Tare and

THrwe fi Her. The purpoes of thle peried la to teat thy woldier's ability to lacate and mark the pointe of dicappeatazase of singlo and mnitiple moving targeta and his abiliry to locars sound targeta.
II) Rangt facillitian. Onn toreat datection range.
(2) Paruanami.
(6) One priaclpal Indtructor.
(b) Foar amintant Inatructors.
(te) Finar target max.
431 Blath minmbaition repnirements.
Roundo per proseatalions ...... . .... 30
Rounde per rehesreal . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 30
141 Manter tulal shat and antwar aheet, terget detection Test Two.

Sumpln Manter Trial Sheet<br>Peried 9<br>(Tan Twol


15) Answar oheet. Sea figure 165. DA Por mbe 3014 R AAkwer theot, period ninal will be mproduced locally on ll-by $104 / 2 \cdot$ Inch photer.

161 Manter trimi wheth, terget datecilan Tant Two, sonnd datection.

## Sample Munter Trial Shant <br> Primed 9 <br> (Tent Thatel

| Trialime. | Tmine | 7 Weal heelver |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 2 8 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 12 14 19 20 | 2.1 2.1 4.1 3 3 4.1 2 3 1 1.8 2.4 1,2 3.4 1.2 2 1 1.2 3,4 1 2 | 6 412 4.4 14 14.3 14 1 8 7 13,4 10.1 3.6 7.5 11.4 7 3 0.14 18.1 3 3 |

171 Anamer Shet. Soe tigue 165.




Takert bitection Exillest

## ANGER SEETS TLESS MO. 2 AMD 3

PIRIEO


tWrapiti of DAT
Figery 365 -Canthwod.




## By Order of the Becretary of the Arrey:

Official:
CREIGHTON W. ABRANG Ganarah, United Statar Army

VERNE L. BOWERS
Mafor General, United Stetez Army
Tha Adjurant General

## Distribution:

Active Army. ARNG, USAR: To be diutributed hateenrdaca with DA form 12.11A requiremants for US Riflo- $7.62 \mathrm{MM}_{\mathrm{F}}$ M14 and M14A) (Qty rap biock no. 186 .


[^0]:    2 Eate
    Ihere It-Corlmoed.

